

Infection Prevention and Control (IPC)
Diseases and Conditions Table:
Recommendations for Management of Patients

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Copyright © 2018 Alberta Health Services. This material is protected by Canadian and other international copyright laws. All rights reserved.

This material may not be copied, published, distributed or reproduced in any way in whole or in part without the express written permission of Alberta Health Services (please contact the Senior Program Officer at Infection Prevention and Control at InfectionPreventionControl@albertahealthservices.ca).

This material is intended for general information only and is provided on an "as is", "where is" basis. Although reasonable efforts were made to confirm the accuracy of the information, Alberta Health Services does not make any representation or warranty, express, implied or statutory, as to the accuracy, reliability, completeness, applicability or fitness for a particular purpose of such information. This material is not a substitute for the advice of a qualified health professional. Alberta Health Services expressly disclaims all liability for the use of these materials, and for any claims, actions, demands or suits arising from such use.

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Introduction

This manual is intended to support staff in caring for patients in Alberta Health Services (AHS) owned and contracted acute care settings who have a known or suspected infectious disease or condition. It is organized in alphabetical order based on either the common or scientific spelling of the disease, condition or microorganism. For settings outside of acute care, including continuing care, corrections and community based services refer to [The Continuing Care IPC Resource Manual Diseases and Conditions Table](#)

The most up-to-date version of the Manual is the electronic version on the website. Printed copies of the document should be considered current only on the date printed.

Instructions

1: To view a disease or condition table:

- **If you know what you are looking for;** click on its first letter in the list below to move to an alphabetical index of diseases and conditions for that letter. Click on the organism or disease you are looking for to view its content.
- **If you are unsure what you are looking for;** review the **Index of Diseases and Conditions** on the next pages. Click the organism or disease you would like to see.

2: If a disease, condition or microorganism you are looking for is not listed:

- **Follow Routine Practices** and contact Infection Prevention and Control or your Zone Medical Officer of Health or designate as needed for additional information.

3: To access interactive features:

- In the specific disease or condition, click the hyperlink that you would like to view. This will open the **linked** document.
- Routine Practices and Additional Precautions (RPAP) information sheets are linked to this document and appear in the tables as follows: **Routine Practices**; **Airborne Precautions**; **Airborne and Contact Precautions**; **Contact Precautions**; **Contact and Droplet Precautions**; **Droplet Precautions**.
- Other links in this document are **underlined**.
- Additional Precautions (AP) information sheets are linked to their Precautions sign, Routine Practices (RP) information sheet and other information. Links in the RPAP information sheets are **underlined**. Click on the underlined words to access the link.
- RPAP information sheets, signs and additional resources may also be accessed by the links in the left hand column.

Please contact Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) or your Zone Medical Officer of Health (MOH) or designate with any questions.

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Index of Diseases and Conditions

A

- Abscess – (various organisms)
- Acinetobacter*–multidrug resistant (MDRA)
- Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS)
- Actinomycosis (*Actinomyces* spp.)
- Adenovirus spp. –
 - Conjunctivitis
 - Cystitis
 - Gastroenteritis
 - Respiratory tract infection
- Aeromonas* spp.
- Amebiasis – diarrhea (*Entamoeba histolytica*)
- Anthrax – confirmed, probable or suspect case (*Bacillus anthracis*)
- Antibiotic-resistant organisms (ARO) –
 - Carbapenemase-producing organisms (CPO)
 - ESBL (Extended-spectrum Beta-lactamase producers)
 - Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA)
 - Vancomycin-intermediate *Staphylococcus aureus* (VISA)
 - Vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus (VRE)
 - Vancomycin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (VRSA)
- Arthropod-borne virus (Arboviruses)
- Ascariasis (*Ascaris* spp.) –
 - Roundworm – ascariasis
 - Hookworm – (*Necator americanus*, *Ancylostoma duodenale*)
- Aspergillosis (*Aspergillus* spp.)
- Astrovirus – diarrhea
- Avian influenza

B

- Bedbugs (*Cimex lectularius*, *C. hemipterus*)
- BK Virus
- Blastomycosis – pneumonia (*Blastomyces dermatitidis*), skin lesions
- Bordetella pertussis* – (whooping cough, pertussis)
- Botulism (*Clostridium botulinum*)
- Bronchiolitis – (frequently caused by respiratory syncytial virus)
- Brucellosis – undulant fever, Malta fever, Mediterranean fever

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Burkholderia cepacia complex–

Non-respiratory infections

Non-respiratory infections in high risk patients (Burn unit, BMT/Oncology Unit, ICU, CVICU)

Respiratory Infection

Burkholderia pseudomallei (Melioidosis) – (aka Whitmore's disease)

Burns (infected) – (*Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus* Group A, many other bacteria)

C

Calicivirus (family of viruses that contain norovirus –also known as Norwalk or Norwalk-like virus)

Campylobacter jejuni

Candida auris multidrug-resistant

Candidiasis (*Candida* sp.)

Carbapenemase-producing organisms (CPO) – also known as Carbapenem-resistant

Enterobacteriaceae (CRE) or Carbapenem-resistant organism (CRO)

Cat-scratch fever (*Bartonella henselae*)

Cellulitis – (*Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus* Group A, many other bacteria)

Chancroid (*Haemophilus ducreyi*)

Chikungunya virus (alphavirus CHIKV)

Chlamydia (*Chlamydia trachomatis*) – Lymphogranuloma venereum

Cholera (*Vibrio cholerae*)

Citrobacter spp., MDR – Carbapenemase-producing organisms (CPO), ESBL or Amp C producing

Clostridium difficile infection (CDI)

Clostridium perfringens – food poisoning

Clostridium perfringens – gas gangrene

Coccidioidomycosis (*Coccidioides immitis*)

Congenital rubella

Conjunctivitis – pink eye; bacterial and viral

Coronavirus – (Severe acute respiratory syndrome, SARS CoV, Middle East respiratory syndrome, MERS CoV)

Coronavirus – not SARS

Corynebacterium diphtheriae –

Toxigenic strain

Non-toxigenic strain

Diphtheria – cutaneous or pharyngeal

Cough, Fever, Acute upper respiratory tract infection –

Rhinovirus

Respiratory syncytial virus, [RSV]

Parainfluenza virus

Influenza

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Adenovirus
 Coronavirus
Bordetella pertussis
Mycoplasma pneumoniae
 Cough, Fever, pulmonary infiltrates in person at risk for tuberculosis (*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*)
 Coxsackievirus disease (enterovirus and *picornaviridae*) – Hand-foot-mouth disease
 Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease – classic (CJD) and variant (vCJD)
 Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever (arbovirus)
 Croup –
 Haemophilus influenzae
 Mycoplasma pneumoniae
 Adenoviruses
 Respiratory syncytial virus, [RSV]
 Influenza virus
 Parainfluenza virus
 Measles virus
 Human metapneumovirus
 Cryptococcosis (*Cryptococcus neoformans*)
 Cryptosporidiosis (*Cryptosporidium parvum*)
 Cyclosporiasis (*Cyclospora cayetanensis*)
 Cytomegalovirus

D

Decubitus ulcer, infected – pressure ulcer (various organisms)
 Dengue fever (arbovirus)
 Dermatitis, infected – (various organisms)
 Diarrhea – (various organisms)

E

Eastern equine encephalitis (alpha virus) – Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis
 Ebola viral disease
 Echinococcosis/Hydatidosis – (*Echinococcus granulosus*, *Echinococcus multilocularis*)
 Encephalitis – (herpes simplex virus [HSV types 1 and 2], enterovirus, arbovirus)
 Endometritis (puerperal sepsis) – (*Streptococcus* Group A)
 Enterobacter sp., MDR – see Multidrug-resistant (MDR) gram-negative bacilli
 Enterobiasis (pinworm) (oxyuriasis, *Enterobius vermicularis*)
 Enteroviral infections (echovirus, coxsackie A & B)
 Epiglottitis – (*Haemophilus influenzae* type B [HIB], *Streptococcus* Group A, *Staphylococcus aureus*)
 Epstein-Barr virus (human herpes virus 4)
 Erysipelas – (*Streptococcus* Group A)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

ESBL (Extended-spectrum Beta-lactamase producers) – *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* sp., others
Escherichia coli 0157: H7

F

Febrile respiratory illness, Acute respiratory tract infection –

- Rhinovirus
- Respiratory syncytial virus, [RSV]
- Parainfluenza virus
- Influenza
- Adenovirus
- Coronavirus
- Bordetella pertussis*
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae*

Fever unknown origin, fever without focus (acute) – (many bacteria, viruses, fungi)

Food poisoning – (*Bacillus cereus*, *Clostridium perfringens*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Salmonella* sp., *Vibrio parahaemolyticus*, *Escherichia coli* 0157: H7), *Listeria monocytogenes*, *Toxoplasma gondii*, *Bacillus* sp.)

G

Gas gangrene (*Clostridium* sp.)

GAS – Group A *Streptococcus* (*Streptococcus pyogenes*) –

- Skin infection
- Invasive GAS
- Scarlet fever
- Pharyngitis
- Toxic shock syndrome

Gastroenteritis – (several bacteria, viruses, parasites)

Giardiasis (*Giardia lamblia*)

Gonococcus (*Neisseria gonorrhoeae*)

Guillain-Barre syndrome

H

Haemophilus Influenzae type B (HIB) – invasive disease – Osteomyelitis

Hantavirus

Helicobacter pylori

Hemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS) – (may be associated with *Escherichia coli* 0157: H7)

Hemorrhagic fever acquired in identified endemic geographic location – (ebola virus, lassa virus, marburg virus, others)

Hepatitis – A, E

Hepatitis – B, C, D, and other unspecified non-A, non-B

Herpangina (vesicular pharyngitis) – (enterovirus)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Herpes simplex –

Mucocutaneous – primary and extensive or disseminated

Mucocutaneous – recurrent

Neonatal

Type 1 (HSV-1) – gingivostomatitis, mucocutaneous

Histoplasmosis (*Histoplasma capsulatum*)

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)

Human metapneumovirus (HMPV)

IImpetigo – (*Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus* Group A –many other bacteria)

Influenza – new pandemic strain

Influenza – seasonal

J

No organisms at this time

K*Klebsiella* sp., MDR – see Multidrug-resistant (MDR) gram-negative bacilli**L**

Lassa fever (lassa virus)

Legionella (*Legionella* spp.) – legionnaires' diseaseLeprosy (*Mycobacterium leprae*) – (Hansen's disease)Leptospirosis (*Leptospira* sp.)Listeriosis (*Listeria monocytogenes*)Lyme disease (*Borrelia burgdorferi*)

Lymphocytic choriomeningitis (LCM) virus

MMalaria (*Plasmodium* spp.)

Marburg virus

Meningitis

Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA)

MERS CoV – (Middle East respiratory syndrome, severe acute respiratory syndrome, SARS CoV, coronavirus)

Molluscum contagiosum (molluscum contagiosum virus)

Monkey pox

Morganella sp., MDR – see Multidrug-resistant (MDR) gram-negative bacilli

Mucormycosis (phycomycosis, zygomycosis) – (*Mucor* sp., *Zygomycetes* sp., *Rhizopus* sp.)

Multidrug-resistant (MDR)* gram-negative bacilli

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Mumps (mumps virus) – Known case, Exposed susceptible
Mycobacterium – non-tuberculosis (atypical) (e.g., *Mycobacterium avium* complex)
Mycoplasma pneumoniae

N

Necrotizing enterocolitis
Neisseria gonorrhoeae
Neisseria meningitidis (Meningococcal, Rash – petechial or purpuric)
Nocardiosis (*Nocardia* sp.)
Norovirus

O

Orf – parapoxvirus
Otitis, draining (*Streptococcus* Group A, *Staphylococcus aureus*, many other bacteria)

P

Parainfluenza virus
Parvovirus B19 – fifth disease, erythema infectiosum (rash), aplastic crisis
Pediculosis (Lice) – (*Pediculus humanus*, *Phthirus pubis*)
Pharyngitis – (*Streptococcus* Group A, *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, many viruses)
Plague – bubonic (*Yersinia pestis*)
Plague – pneumonic (*Yersinia pestis*)
Pleurodynia (enterovirus, coxsackievirus)
Pneumocystis jirovecii pneumonia (PJP) – formerly known as *P. carinii* (PCP)
Pneumonia – Bacterial or viral infection
Poliomyelitis
Proteus sp., MDR – see Multidrug-resistant (MDR) gram-negative bacilli
Providencia sp., MDR – see Multidrug-resistant (MDR) gram-negative bacilli
Pseudomembranous colitis – (*Clostridium difficile*)
Pseudomonas aeruginosa (Metallo-Carbapenamase producing**)
Psittacosis (ornithosis) – (*Chlamydia psittaci*)

Q

Q fever (*Coxiella burnetii*)

R

Rabies
Rash, petechial or purpuric – (potential pathogen *Neisseria meningitidis*)
Rash, vesicular – (potential pathogen varicella virus)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Rat-bite fever –

Actinobacillus – (formerly *Streptobacillus moniliformis*)
Spirillum minus

Relapsing fever (*Borrelia* sp.)

Rhinovirus

Rickettsialpox (*Rickettsia akari*)

Ringworm (tinea) – (*Trichophyton* sp., *Microsporum* sp., *Epidermophyton* sp.)

Rocky mountain spotted fever (*Rickettsia rickettsii*)

Roseola infantum – Human herpes virus 6 (HHV6)

Rotavirus

RSV – respiratory syncytial virus

Rubella (German measles) –

Exposed susceptible contact
Acquired
Congenital

Rubeola (Measles) – Exposed susceptible contact

S

Salmonella (*Salmonella* spp.)

SARS CoV – (Severe acute respiratory syndrome, Coronavirus, Middle East respiratory syndrome, MERS CoV)

Scabies (*Sarcoptes scabiei*), Rash – compatible with scabies (ectoparasite)

Schistosomiasis (*Schistosoma* sp.)

Septic arthritis – (*Haemophilus influenzae* type B [HIB] [possible in non-immune child <5 years of age], *Streptococcus* Group A, *Staphylococcus aureus*, many other bacteria)

Shigella (*Shigella* sp.)

Smallpox (variola major virus, variola minor virus)

Sporotrichosis (*Sporothrix schenckii*)

Staphylococcus aureus – MRSA

Staphylococcus aureus – not MRSA –

Pneumonia
Skin infection
Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (Ritter's disease)

Stenotrophomonas maltophilia

Streptococcus, Group B (*Streptococcus agalactiae*)

Streptococcus pneumoniae

Strongyloidiasis (*Strongyloides stercoralis*)

Syphilis (*Treponema pallidum*)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

T

- Tapeworm (*Taenia saginata*, *Taenia solium*, *Diphyllobothrium latum*, *Hymenolepis nana*)
- Tetanus (*Clostridium tetani*)
- Toxocariasis (*Toxocara canis*, *Toxocara cati*)
- Toxoplasmosis (*Toxoplasma gondii*)
- Trachoma (*Chlamydia trachomatis*)
- Trench fever (*Bartonella quintana*)
- Trichinosis (*Trichinella spiralis*)
- Trichomoniasis (*Trichomonas vaginalis*)
- Trichuriasis – whipworm (*Trichuris trichiura*)
- Tuberculosis (TB) –
 - Extrapulmonary (Mycobacterium tuberculosis); (also *M. africanum*, *M. bovis*, *M. caprae*, *M. microti*, *M. pinnipedii*, *M. canetti*, *M. bovis BCG*)
 - Pulmonary disease (Mycobacterium tuberculosis); (also *M. africanum*, *M. bovis*, *M. caprae*, *M. microti*, *M. pinnipedii*, *M. canetti*, *M. bovis BCG*)
- Tularemia (*Francisella tularensis*)
- Typhoid or paratyphoid fever (*Salmonella typhi*, *Salmonella paratyphi*)
- Typhus fever (*Rickettsia typhi*, *Rickettsia prowazekii*)

U

- Urinary tract infection

V

- Vancomycin-intermediate *Staphylococcus aureus* (VISA)
- Vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus (VRE)
- Vancomycin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (VRSA)
- Varicella zoster virus – Chickenpox
 - Chickenpox – Exposed susceptible contact
 - Chickenpox – Known case
- Varicella zoster virus – Herpes Zoster: Shingles
 - Shingles - Disseminated Shingles
 - Shingles - Exposed susceptible contact
 - Shingles - Immunocompromised patient, localized (1 or 2 dermatomes)
 - Shingles - Localized (1 or 2 dermatomes AND lesions that CANNOT be covered with dressings or clothing)
 - Shingles - Localized (1 or 2 dermatomes AND lesions that CAN be covered with dressings or clothing)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

W

West Nile (West Nile virus)

Western equine encephalitis

Wound infection – (*Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus* Group A, many other bacteria)

X

No organisms at this time

Y

Yaws (*Treponema pallidum*)

Yellow fever

Yersinia enterocolitica, *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis*

Z

Zika virus (*Flavivirus*)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

A

Abscess – (various organisms)
Acinetobacter–multidrug resistant (MDRA)
Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS)
Actinomycosis (*Actinomyces* spp.)
Adenovirus spp. –
 Conjunctivitis
 Cystitis
 Gastroenteritis
 Respiratory tract infection
Aeromonas spp.
Amebiasis – diarrhea (*Entamoeba histolytica*)
Anthrax – confirmed, probable or suspect case (*Bacillus anthracis*)
Antibiotic-resistant organisms (ARO) –
 Carbapenemase-producing organisms (CPO)
 ESBL (Extended-spectrum Beta-lactamase producers)
 Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA)
 Vancomycin-intermediate *Staphylococcus aureus* (VISA)
 Vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus (VRE)
 Vancomycin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (VRSA)
Arthropod-borne virus (Arboviruses)
Ascariasis (*Ascaris* spp.) –
 Roundworm – ascariasis
 Hookworm – (*Necator americanus*, *Ancylostoma duodenale*)
Aspergillosis (*Aspergillus* spp.)
Astrovirus – diarrhea
Avian influenza

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Abscess – (various organisms)	
Clinical Presentation Abscess	
Infectious Substances Wound drainage	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed*	
Routine Practices Minor drainage contained by dressing	Contact Precautions Major drainage not contained by dressing
Duration of Precautions Until drainage resolved or contained by dressing	
Incubation Period Not applicable	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

<p>Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism</p> <p><i>Acinetobacter</i>–multidrug resistant (MDRA)</p> <p>** <u><i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. (ESBL, AmpC or MBL producing), MDR</u></p>	
<p>Clinical Presentation</p> <p>Colonization or infection at any body site</p>	
<p>Infectious Substances</p> <p>Infected or colonized secretions/excretions</p>	<p>How it is Transmitted</p> <p>Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets</p>
<p>Precautions Needed*</p> <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> <p>Contact Precautions</p> </div>	
<p>Duration of Precautions</p> <p>As directed by Infection Prevention and Control</p>	
<p>Incubation Period</p> <p>Variable</p>	<p>Period of Communicability</p> <p>While organism is present</p>
<p>Comments</p> <p>*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices</p> <p>**<i>Acinetobacter</i> is classified as MDRA if it is resistant to all agents in at least 3 antimicrobial classes, including cephalosporins and/or carbapenems.</p>	

References: [CDC \(2006\)](#) [PHAC \(2012\)](#) [Manchanda et al. \(2010\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS)	
Clinical Presentation Asymptomatic; multiple clinical presentations	
Infectious Substances Blood and certain body fluids	How it is Transmitted Mucous membranes or exposure to infected blood or body fluids, sexually transmitted
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Additional Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Weeks to years	Period of Communicability From onset of infection
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the patient is deceased, refer to the Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations 	

References: [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Actinomycosis (<i>Actinomyces</i> spp.)	
Clinical Presentation Cervicofacial, thoracic or abdominal infection	
Infectious Substances Endogenous flora	How it is Transmitted No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Normal flora • Infection is usually secondary to trauma 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Adenovirus spp. –		<u>Conjunctivitis</u> Cystitis <u>Gastroenteritis</u> Respiratory tract infection
Clinical Presentation		
Conjunctivitis:	Swelling, redness and soreness of the whites of the eyes, watery discharge, itching	
Cystitis:	Pain/burning during urination, frequency, urgency, suprapubic/back pain	
Gastroenteritis:	Diarrhea	
Respiratory tract infection:	Fever, cough, runny nose, sore throat, pneumonia	
Infectious Substances Excretions and secretions		How it is Transmitted Large droplet (respiratory tract infection), Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed*		
Conjunctivitis:	Contact Precautions	
Cystitis:	Routine Practices	
Gastroenteritis: ADULT	Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment 	
PEDIATRIC	Contact Precautions	

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Adenovirus spp. –		<u>Conjunctivitis</u> <u>Cystitis</u> <u>Gastroenteritis</u> Respiratory tract infection
Precautions Needed* (Continued from previous page)		
Respiratory tract infection:	Contact and Droplet Precautions	
Duration of Precautions		
Conjunctivitis:	Until symptoms resolve	
Cystitis:	Not applicable	
Gastroenteritis:	Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours AND after at least one normal/baseline or formed bowel movement OR until patient is continent and has good hygiene	
Respiratory tract infection:	Resolution of acute respiratory infection symptoms or return to baseline	
Incubation Period Late in incubation period until 14 days after onset	Period of Communicability Until acute symptoms resolve	
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Note that different strains are responsible for each disease condition For immunocompromised patient, precautions need to be maintained for a longer duration due to prolonged viral shedding. Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Aeromonas</i> spp.		
Clinical Presentation Diarrhea (sometimes called Traveler's Diarrhea)		
Infectious Substances Feces	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact (fecal-oral)	
Precautions Needed*		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td> Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment </td> </tr> </table>		Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment
Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment 		
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours AND after at least one normal/baseline or formed bowel movement OR until patient is continent and has good hygiene		
Incubation Period 3-10 days	Period of Communicability Until symptoms resolve	
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Amebiasis – diarrhea (<i>Entamoeba histolytica</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Dysentery, diarrhea and liver abscesses	
Infectious Substances Feces	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact (fecal-oral)
Precautions Needed*	
<div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px;"> <p>Contact Precautions</p> <p>If patient</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment </div>	
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours AND after at least one normal/baseline or formed bowel movement OR until patient is continent and has good hygiene	
Incubation Period Days to weeks	Period of Communicability Until symptoms resolve
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transmission in setting for the mentally challenged and in a family group has been reported • Use care when handling diapered infants and mentally challenged persons 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2015\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Anthrax – confirmed, probable or suspect case (<i>Bacillus anthracis</i>)		
Clinical Presentation Skin lesions or pulmonary symptoms (shortness of breath, discomfort during breathing), fever, loss of appetite, vomiting and diarrhea		
Infectious Substances Soil and animals, including livestock; lesion drainage (very rare) <i>Bacillus anthracis</i> spores that are dormant in the environment. Enter animal or human bodies to become activated.	How it is Transmitted No person-to-person transmission, only direct contact from infected animals, animal products or source of spores. Direct Contact: Ingestion of food or drink with spores. Pulmonary inhalation of spores from bioterrorism. Spore entry via cuts/opening in the skin.	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td> Routine Practices </td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 1-7 days May be up to 60 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • Decontamination and post exposure prophylaxis is necessary for exposure to aerosols in the Laboratory setting or from biological bioterrorism • If the patient is deceased, refer to the <u>Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations</u> 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#), [CDC \(July 2017\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

<p>Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism</p> <p>Antibiotic-resistant organisms (ARO) –</p> <p>Carbapenemase-producing organisms (CPO) ESBL (Extended-spectrum Beta-lactamase producers) Methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA)</p> <p>Vancomycin-intermediate Staphylococcus aureus (VISA) <u>Error! Reference source not found.</u> Vancomycin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus (VRSA)</p>	
<p>Clinical Presentation</p> <p>Infection or colonization of any body site</p>	
<p>Infectious Substances</p> <p>Infected or colonized secretions/excretions</p>	<p>How it is Transmitted</p> <p>Direct contact and indirect contact</p>
<p>Precautions Needed*</p> <p>Contact Precautions</p>	
<p>Duration of Precautions</p> <p>As directed by Infection Prevention and Control</p>	
<p>Incubation Period</p> <p>Variable</p>	<p>Period of Communicability</p> <p>Variable</p>
<p>Comments</p> <p>*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> See specific organism once identified 	

Commented [A1]: Antibiotic-resistant organisms

Commented [A2]: [Vancomycin-resistant Enterococci \(VRE\)](#)

Commented [A3R2]:

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#),

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Arthropod-borne virus (Arboviruses)	
Clinical Presentation Encephalitis, fever, rash, arthralgia meningitis	
Infectious Substances Not applicable	How it is Transmitted Insect borne (vector) Rare person-to-person transmission by transfusion, and for West Nile virus by organ transplant, breast milk or transplacentally.
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Variable 3-21 days	Period of Communicability
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Several hundred different viruses exist. Most are limited to specific geographic areas. • Most common North American diseases caused by Arboviruses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Colorado tick fever (reovirus) • West Nile encephalitis (flavivirus) • Other North American Diseases caused by Arboviruses: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • California encephalitis (bunyavirus) • St. Louis encephalitis (flavivirus) • Western equine encephalitis (alphavirus) • Eastern equine encephalitis (alphavirus) • Powassan encephalitis (flavivirus) 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism		
Ascariasis (<i>Ascaris</i> spp.) –	Roundworm – ascariasis Hookworm – (<i>Necator americanus</i>, <i>Ancylostoma duodenale</i>)	
Clinical Presentation		
Usually asymptomatic		
Infectious Substances		
Roundworm:	Contaminated soil or water	
Hookworm:	Larvae in soil	
How it is Transmitted		
Roundworm:	Ingestion of infective eggs/larvae No person-to-person transmission	
Hookworm:	Acquired from larvae in soil, feces, and other contaminated surfaces through exposed skin, oral ingestion and from mother to fetus / infant No person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions		
Not applicable		

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Ascariasis (<i>Ascaris</i> spp.) – <i>(Continued from previous page)</i>		Roundworm – ascariasis Hookworm – (<i>Necator americanus</i>, <i>Ancylostoma duodenale</i>)
Incubation Period		
Roundworm: 2-8 days		
Hookworm: 4-6 weeks		
Period of Communicability		
Not applicable		
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ova must hatch in soil to become infectious 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#), [CDC \(2018\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Aspergillosis (<i>Aspergillus</i> spp.)	
Clinical Presentation Infection of skin, lung, wound or central nervous system	
Infectious Substances Ubiquitous in nature, particularly in decaying material and in soil, air, water and food	How it is Transmitted Inhalation of airborne spores No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed*	
Routine Practices	Airborne and Contact Precautions if massive soft tissue infection with copious drainage and repeated irrigations required
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Spores may be present in dust; infection in immunocompromised patients have been associated with exposure to construction dust. Refer to: <u>Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients</u> 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Astrovirus – diarrhea		
Clinical Presentation Diarrhea		
Infectious Substances Feces	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact (fecal-oral)	
Precautions Needed*		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td> Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment </td> </tr> </table>		Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment
Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment 		
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours AND after at least one normal/baseline or formed bowel movement OR until patient is continent and has good hygiene		
Incubation Period 3 – 4 days	Period of Communicability Until symptoms resolve	
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Avian influenza	
Clinical Presentation Respiratory tract infection, conjunctivitis	
Infectious Substances Excreta of birds Possibly human respiratory tract secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 2px solid orange; padding: 5px;"> Contact and Droplet Precautions Perform Point of Care Risk Assessment and wear fit tested N95 respirator when performing Aerosol-generating medical procedures (AGMPs)* </div>	
Duration of Precautions Until acute symptoms resolve. In the case of outbreak, patients are to remain on precautions for 5 days from the onset of acute illness OR until they are over the acute illness and have been afebrile X 48 hours, as indicated by Guidelines for Outbreak Prevention, Control and Management in Acute Care and Facility Living Sites	
Incubation Period 7 days or less, often 2-5 days	Period of Communicability Unknown
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices Contact Infection Prevention and Control for discontinuation of precautions Most human infections by animal/bird influenza viruses are thought to result from direct contact with infected birds/animals For current information on Avian influenza, see Human Health Issues Related to Domestic Avian Influenza in Canada available at http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/influenza/index-eng.php http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/publicat/daio-enia/9-eng.php <p>** For complete list of AGMPs</p>	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2017\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Aerosol-generating medical procedures (AGMP)	
Clinical Presentation Not applicable	
Infectious Substances Aerosols	How it is Transmitted Airborne
Precautions Needed* Contact and Droplet Precautions + N95 Respirator	
<p>For Viral Haemorrhagic fevers including Ebola, Lassa, and Marburg Contact and Droplet Precautions & N95 & link from Ebola. Refer to the Contact and Droplet Precautions Suspect/Confirmed Ebola Virus Disease. Single-patient room and dedicated bathroom is required. Room door to remain closed to limit access to room.</p> <p>Refer to the PPE Requirements for Suspect/Confirmed Viral Hemorrhagic Fever (VHF) (Ebola) for details on donning, doffing and disposal of PPE. Post donning posters for PPE used on the wall of the Donning/Doffing room. Wear fit tested N95 respirator when performing Aerosol-generating medical procedures (AGMPs). Maintain a log of all people entering the patient's room.</p>	
Duration of Precautions Until procedure is finished AND minimum time to allow airborne particles to settle has elapsed; consult Infection Prevention and Control for specific time as settle times vary, based on facility air exchanges.	
Incubation Period Not applicable	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments AGMPs include:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Intubation • CPR • Bronchoscopy • Sputum induction • BiPAP 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Open tracheal suctioning • High frequency oscillatory ventilation • Tracheostomy care • Aerosolized medical administration • High-flow oxygen systems (e.g., opti-flow, AIRVO, FLO2 MAX)

Commented [A4]: Aerosol-generating medical procedures

Commented [A5]: Make it contact & droplet + N95

Commented [A6]: Ask Sara to review Precautions for AGMP & confirm if any other organism pgs. require same info

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

B

Bedbugs (*Cimex lectularius*, *C. hemipterus*)

BK Virus

Blastomycosis – pneumonia (*Blastomyces dermatitidis*), skin lesions

Bordetella pertussis – (whooping cough, pertussis)

Botulism (*Clostridium botulinum*)

Bronchiolitis – (frequently caused by respiratory syncytial virus)

Brucellosis – undulant fever, Malta fever, Mediterranean fever

Burkholderia cepacia complex–

Non-respiratory infections

Non-respiratory infections in high risk patients (Burn unit, BMT/Oncology Unit, ICU, CVICU)

Respiratory Infection

Burkholderia pseudomallei (Meliodosis) – (aka Whitmore's disease)

Burns (infected) – (*Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus* Group A, many other bacteria)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Bedbugs (<i>Cimex lectularius</i>, <i>C. hemipterus</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Small, hard, swollen, white welts that become inflamed and itchy. Bites are usually in rows.	
Infectious Substances Bed clothes, mattresses, headboards, dresser tables, clothing, soft toys, suitcases, purses. Tend to hide in items that are within 2.5M/8ft of where people sleep and come out of hiding after dark.	How it is Transmitted Insect borne Direct contact and indirect contact No person-to-person transmission, but requires direct personal contact with infested material
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Not applicable Bites may take 1–14 days to appear	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If it becomes apparent that a patient has bedbugs at home or they are visible on admission, have all belongings that are potentially infested (see Infectious Substances above) placed in sealed plastic bags or taken straight home. • Refer to the Bedbug Management Protocol for Healthcare Workers 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism		
BK Virus		
Clinical Presentation		
Fever and non-specific respiratory infection and hemorrhagic and non-hemorrhagic cystitis, pneumonitis, encephalitis, and hepatitis in immunosuppressed or immunodeficient patients. Possible neoplastic agent.		
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted	
Respiratory secretions, transplacental, infected transplanted kidney organs	Direct contact and indirect contact Mother to fetus in utero Transplanted organs	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions		
Not applicable		
Incubation Period	Period of Communicability	
Exhibits primary infection in early childhood and latent infection later in life	Not applicable	
Comments		

References: [IDSA \(July 2001\)](#), [Harvard \(2002\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Blastomycosis – pneumonia (<i>Blastomyces dermatitidis</i>), skin lesions	
Clinical Presentation Respiratory infection (fever, cold-like symptoms: cough, runny nose, sore throat); pneumonia (shortness of breath, discomfort during breathing). Skin lesions may develop when the infection disseminates from the lungs. Skin lesions can be nodular, verrucous or ulcerative and typically appear on the face or distal extremities.	
Infectious Substances Moist soil	How it is Transmitted Inhalation of spore-laden dust No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 21-105 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acquired from spores in soil 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

<p>Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism</p> <p><i>Bordetella pertussis</i> – (whooping cough, pertussis)</p>	
<p>Clinical Presentation</p> <p>Irritating, violent coughing without inhalation followed by high pitched crowing or “whoop”, vomiting after coughing, non-specific respiratory tract infection in infants</p>	
<p>Infectious Substances</p> <p>Respiratory secretions</p>	<p>How it is Transmitted</p> <p>Large droplets</p>
<p>Precautions Needed*</p> <div style="border: 2px solid orange; padding: 5px; margin: 10px 0;"> <p>Droplet Precautions</p> </div>	
<p>Duration of Precautions</p> <p>Until 3 weeks after onset of paroxysms if not treated or until after 5 days of effective antimicrobial treatment</p>	
<p>Incubation Period</p> <p>Average 9-10 days; range of 6-20 days</p>	<p>Period of Communicability</p> <p>At onset of mild respiratory tract symptoms (catarrhal stage) until 3 weeks after onset of paroxysms or coughing if not treated</p>
<p>Comments</p> <p>*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Close contacts may need chemoprophylaxis 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Botulism (<i>Clostridium botulinum</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, flaccid paralysis, cranial nerve palsies	
Infectious Substances Toxin producing spores in soil, agricultural products, honey, and animal intestine	How it is Transmitted Ingestion of spores/toxin in contaminated food; wounds contaminated by soil No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;">Routine Practices</div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • May be bioterrorism related 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Bronchiolitis – (frequently caused by respiratory syncytial virus)	
Clinical Presentation Fever, cough, runny nose, sore throat	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Contact and Droplet Precautions </div>	
Duration of Precautions Resolution of acute respiratory infection symptoms or return to baseline. Refer to clinical presentation for examples of symptoms.	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Until acute symptoms resolve
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact Infection Prevention and Control for cohorting considerations - may cohort individuals infected with the same virus Minimize exposure to immunocompromised patients, children with chronic cardiac or lung disease, nephritic syndrome, neonates. These patients should not be cohorted. Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism		
Brucellosis – undulant fever, Malta fever, Mediterranean fever		
Clinical Presentation		
Continued, intermittent or irregular fever, headache, weakness, profuse sweating, arthralgia		
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted	
Infected animals and tissues such as cattle, sheep, goats, bison, wild hogs, elk, moose and camels and their byproducts such as milk, feces	Possible direct contact Acquired from contact through breaks in skin tissues with infected animals or ingestion of unpasteurized dairy products from infected animals Rarely person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions		
Not applicable		
Incubation Period	Period of Communicability	
Weeks to months	Not applicable	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2010\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Burkholderia cepacia</i> complex–	
Non-respiratory infections Non-respiratory infections in high risk patients (Burn unit, BMT/Oncology Unit, ICU, CVICU) Respiratory Infection	
Clinical Presentation	
Non-Respiratory infections:	Based on site of infection. Clinical symptoms may vary including skin and soft-tissue infections, surgical wound infections and UTI infections
Respiratory infections:	Exacerbation of chronic lung disease in patients with Cystic fibrosis
Infectious Substances	
Non-Respiratory infections:	Potentially skin and body fluids
Respiratory infections:	Respiratory secretions
How it is Transmitted	
Non-Respiratory infections:	Direct contact and indirect contact
Respiratory infections:	Direct contact and indirect contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed*	
Non-Respiratory infections:	Routine Practices
Non-Respiratory infections in high risk patients:	Contact Precautions
Respiratory infections:	Contact and Droplet Precautions

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Burkholderia cepacia complex–		Non-respiratory infections Non-respiratory infections in high risk patients (Burn unit, BMT/Oncology Unit, ICU, CVICU) Respiratory Infection
(continued from previous page)		
Duration of Precautions		
Non-Respiratory infections:	Not applicable	
Non-Respiratory infections in high risk patients:	As directed by Infection Prevention and Control	
Respiratory infections:	As directed by Infection Prevention and Control	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Variable	
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Causes infection only in individuals with cystic fibrosis (CF) or chronic granulomatous disease (CGD) • Do not room with patient with cystic fibrosis (CF) who is not infected or colonized with <i>Burkholderia cepacia</i> 		

References: [CDC \(2007\)](#), [Govan JR, Brown PH, Maddison J, et al. \(1993\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Burkholderia pseudomallei</i> (Meliodosis) – (aka Whitmore’s disease)	
Clinical Presentation Ac or localized infections including ulcers, skin abscesses, pulmonary infections (bronchitis and pneumonia), bloodstream and disseminated infections (abscess formation in multiple organs)	
Infectious Substances Contaminated soil and water	How it is Transmitted Inhalation or ingestion of contaminated soil, dust or water or contact through skin abrasions or openings No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 1-21 days but in some cases as long as years	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>Burkholderia pseudomallei</i> is predominately found in tropical regions such as SE Asia and Northern Australia Incubation period can depend on inoculum- with a high inoculum symptoms can develop in a few hours 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2016\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Burns (infected) – (<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>, <i>Streptococcus</i> Group A, many other bacteria)	
Clinical Presentation	
Infectious Substances Wound drainage	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed*	
Routine Practices Minor drainage contained by dressing	Contact Precautions Major drainage not contained by dressing
Duration of Precautions Until drainage resolved or contained by dressing	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Variable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> See specific organism once identified 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

C

- Calicivirus (family of viruses that contain norovirus –also known as Norwalk or Norwalk-like virus)
- Campylobacter jejuni*
- Candida auris* multidrug-resistant
- Candidiasis (*Candida* sp.)
- Carbapenemase-producing organisms (CPO) – also known as Carbapenem-resistant Enterobacteriaceae (CRE) or Carbapenem-resistant organism (CRO)
- Cat-scratch fever (*Bartonella henselae*)
- Cellulitis – (*Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus* Group A, many other bacteria)
- Chancroid (*Haemophilus ducreyi*)
- Chikungunya virus (alphavirus CHIKV)
- Chlamydia (*Chlamydia trachomatis*) – Lymphogranuloma venereum
- Cholera (*Vibrio cholerae*)
- Citrobacter* spp., MDR – Carbapenemase-producing organisms (CPO), ESBL or Amp C producing
- Clostridium difficile* infection (CDI)
- Clostridium perfringens* – food poisoning
- Clostridium perfringens* – gas gangrene
- Coccidioidomycosis (*Coccidioides immitis*)
- Congenital rubella
- Conjunctivitis – pink eye; bacterial and viral
- Coronavirus – (Severe acute respiratory syndrome, SARS CoV, Middle East respiratory syndrome, MERS CoV)
- Coronavirus – not SARS
- Corynebacterium diphtheriae* –
 - Toxigenic strain
 - Non-toxigenic strain
 - Diphtheria – cutaneous or pharyngeal
- Cough, Fever, Acute upper respiratory tract infection –
 - Rhinovirus
 - Respiratory syncytial virus, [RSV]
 - Parainfluenza virus
 - Influenza
 - Adenovirus
 - Coronavirus
 - Bordetella pertussis*
 - Mycoplasma pneumoniae*
- Cough, Fever, pulmonary infiltrates in person at risk for tuberculosis (*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*)
- Coxsackievirus disease (enterovirus and *picornaviridae*) – Hand-foot-mouth disease
- Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease – classic (CJD) and variant (vCJD)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever (arbovirus)

Croup –

Haemophilus influenzae

Mycoplasma pneumoniae

Adenoviruses

Respiratory syncytial virus, [RSV]

Influenza virus

Parainfluenza virus

Measles virus

Human metapneumovirus

Cryptococcosis (*Cryptococcus neoformans*)

Cryptosporidiosis (*Cryptosporidium parvum*)

Cyclosporiasis (*Cyclospora cayetanensis*)

Cytomegalovirus

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Calicivirus (family of viruses that contain norovirus –also known as Norwalk or Norwalk-like virus)	
Clinical Presentation Ac onset nausea, vomiting, diarrhea	
Infectious Substances Feces, emesis/vomit	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact (fecal-oral), and large droplets (vomiting)
Precautions Needed* If non-toxicogenic - Routine Practices required <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; margin: 5px;"> Contact Precautions </div> <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; margin: 5px;"> Contact and Droplet Precautions if patient is actively vomiting </div> </div>	
Duration of Precautions	
ADULT	Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours and after at least one normal or formed bowel movement
PEDIATRIC	Extend duration of isolation to 5 days after resolution of symptoms in children
Incubation Period 12 hours-4 days	Period of Communicability Duration of viral shedding, usually 48 hours after diarrhea resolves
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For immunocompromised patient, precautions need to be maintained for a longer duration due to prolonged viral shedding. Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients Common causes of outbreaks. Refer to the AHS Guidelines for Outbreak Prevention, Control and Management in Acute Care and Facility Living Sites 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i>		
Clinical Presentation Diarrhea (possibly bloody), abdominal pain and fever		
Infectious Substances Feces	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact (fecal-oral), and ingestion of contaminated food and water	
Precautions Needed*		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td> Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment </td> </tr> </table>		Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment
Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment 		
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours AND after at least one normal/baseline or formed bowel movement OR until patient is continent and has good hygiene		
Incubation Period 2-5 days	Period of Communicability Until symptoms resolve	
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Candida auris</i> multidrug-resistant	
Clinical Presentation Infection or colonization at any body site	
Infectious Substances Surface skin, infected or colonized secretions, excretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid red; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Contact Precautions Sporicidal Cleaning </div>	
Duration of Precautions At least 2 negative specimens collected at least 1 week apart from all previously positive sites are needed before discontinuing Precautions. The patient should not be on antifungal medications active against <i>C. auris</i> at the time of these assessments (wait 1 week following antifungal treatment). Assessments should involve testing swabs of the axilla, groin and sites yielding <i>C. auris</i> on previous cultures. Contact Infection Prevention and Control for discontinuation of precautions.	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Variable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> C. auris can be misidentified by commercial identification systems such as Vitek-2 and API-20C, C. auris can be correctly identified by MALDI-TOF. 	

Commented [A7]: Same wording as used for other orgs in the manual like ESBL and MDR Gram Negs

Commented [A8R7]:

Commented [A9]: Above comment

References: [Schwartz, I. S., & Hammond, G. W. \(2017\). First reported case of multidrug-resistant *Candida auris* in Canada. *Canada Communicable Disease Report*, 43\(7/8\), 150.](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Candidiasis (<i>Candida</i> sp.)		
Clinical Presentation Mucocutaneous lesions, systemic disease		
Infectious Substances Mucocutaneous secretions and excretions	How it is Transmitted Not applicable	
Precautions Needed <table border="1"> <tr> <td> Routine Practices </td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments Refer to specific page, if organism is identified as <i>Candida auris</i> multidrug-resistant		

References: [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Carbapenemase-producing organisms (CPO) – also known as Carbapenem-resistant Enterobacteriaceae (CRE) or Carbapenem-resistant organism (CRO) Gram negative bacilli including the following but not exclusive: <table border="0"> <tr> <td><u><i>E. coli</i></u></td> <td><u><i>Providencia spp.</i></u></td> <td><u><i>Morganella spp.</i></u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u><i>Klebsiella spp.</i></u></td> <td><u><i>Proteus spp.</i></u></td> <td><u><i>Salmonella spp.</i></u></td> </tr> <tr> <td><u><i>Serratia spp.</i></u></td> <td><u><i>Citrobacter spp.</i></u></td> <td><i>Hafnia sp.</i></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td><u><i>Enterobacter spp.</i></u></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		<u><i>E. coli</i></u>	<u><i>Providencia spp.</i></u>	<u><i>Morganella spp.</i></u>	<u><i>Klebsiella spp.</i></u>	<u><i>Proteus spp.</i></u>	<u><i>Salmonella spp.</i></u>	<u><i>Serratia spp.</i></u>	<u><i>Citrobacter spp.</i></u>	<i>Hafnia sp.</i>		<u><i>Enterobacter spp.</i></u>	
<u><i>E. coli</i></u>	<u><i>Providencia spp.</i></u>	<u><i>Morganella spp.</i></u>											
<u><i>Klebsiella spp.</i></u>	<u><i>Proteus spp.</i></u>	<u><i>Salmonella spp.</i></u>											
<u><i>Serratia spp.</i></u>	<u><i>Citrobacter spp.</i></u>	<i>Hafnia sp.</i>											
	<u><i>Enterobacter spp.</i></u>												
Clinical Presentation Infection or colonization of any body site													
Infectious Substances Infected or colonized secretions/excretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact												
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Contact Precautions </div>													
Duration of Precautions As directed by Infection Prevention and Control													
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Variable												
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified • Any of the above listed organisms if they are reported to be resistant to ≥1 carbapenem antibiotic (i.e. at least one of ertapenem, imipenem, meropenem, or doripenem) • Lab report may identify organism as a CPO, MBL 													

References: [CDC \(2011\)](#), [PHAC \(2010\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Cat-scratch fever (<i>Bartonella henselae</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Fever, lymphadenopathy (swelling and pain of the lymph nodes with night sweats and weight loss)	
Infectious Substances Infected domestic cats	How it is Transmitted Infection occurs via scratch, bite, lick or other exposure to a cat No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 16-22 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Cellulitis – (<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>, <i>Streptococcus</i> Group A, many other bacteria)	
Clinical Presentation Inflammation of cellular or subcutaneous tissue	
Infectious Substances Wound drainage if present	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed*	
Minor drainage contained by dressing	Routine Practices
Major drainage not contained by dressing	Contact Precautions
PEDIATRIC Periorbital cellulitis in children <5 years old may be caused by <i>H. influenzae</i>	Droplet Precautions
Duration of Precautions Until drainage resolved or contained by dressings PEDIATRIC Periorbital cellulitis in children <5 years old may be discontinued after 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy.	
Incubation Period Not applicable	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Chancroid (<i>Haemophilus ducreyi</i>)		
Clinical Presentation Genital ulcers, papules or pustules		
Infectious Substances Drainage	How it is Transmitted Sexually transmitted	
Precautions Needed <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 3-5 days	Period of Communicability As long as ulcerations remain unhealed	
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chancroid rarely spreads from the genital tract and does not cause systemic disease 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism		
Chikungunya virus (alphavirus CHIKV)		
Clinical Presentation		
Fever, joint pain, headache, muscle pain, joint swelling and rash		
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted	
<i>Aedes albopictus</i> mosquitoes	Insect borne No person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions		
Not applicable		
Incubation Period	Period of Communicability	
Not applicable	Not applicable	
Comments		

References: [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Chlamydia (<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>) – Lymphogranuloma venereum	
Clinical Presentation Genital tract infections (cervicitis, urethritis in females, urethritis, epididymitis in males), pneumonia, conjunctivitis, trachoma, inguinal adenopathy	
Infectious Substances Conjunctival and genital secretions	How it is Transmitted Sexually transmitted, mother to newborn at birth Trachoma: Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability As long as organism present in secretions
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Cholera (<i>Vibrio cholerae</i>)		
Clinical Presentation Profuse watery diarrhea, nausea with or without vomiting		
Infectious Substances Contaminated food or water, feces	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and ingestion of contaminated food or water	
Precautions Needed*		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td> Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment </td> </tr> </table>		Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment
Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment 		
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours AND after at least one normal/baseline or formed bowel movement OR until patient is continent and has good hygiene		
Incubation Period 0.5-5 days	Period of Communicability Until symptoms resolve	
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible 		

References: [CDC \(2007\)](#), [WHO \(2017\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

<p>Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism</p> <p><i>Citrobacter</i> spp., MDR – <u>Carbapenemase-producing organisms (CPO), ESBL or Amp C producing</u></p>	
<p>Clinical Presentation</p> <p>Infection or colonization at any body site</p>	
<p>Infectious Substances</p> <p>Infected or colonized secretions, excretions</p>	<p>How it is Transmitted</p> <p>Direct contact and indirect contact</p>
<p>Precautions Needed*</p> <p>Contact Precautions</p>	
<p>Duration of Precautions</p> <p>As directed by Infection Prevention and Control</p>	
<p>Incubation Period</p> <p>Variable</p>	<p>Period of Communicability</p> <p>Variable</p>
<p>Comments</p> <p>*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Precautions are dependent on organism type and antibiotic susceptibility pattern. 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Clostridium difficile</i> infection (CDI)	
Clinical Presentation Diarrhea, abdominal cramping and discomfort, toxic megacolon, pseudomembranous colitis. In rare cases, a symptomatic patient will present with ileus or colonic distention.	
Infectious Substances Feces	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed* Contact Precautions Sporicidal Cleaning	
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours and after at least one normal or formed bowel movement. A negative <i>Clostridium difficile</i> test is not required to discontinue Contact Precautions Sporicidal Cleaning .	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Until symptoms resolve
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use soap and water for hand washing, alcohol-based hand rubs are not as effective • Bacterial spores persist in the environment so careful discharge cleaning is required 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#), [Cohen et al. \(2010\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Clostridium perfringens</i> – food poisoning	
Clinical Presentation Gastroenteritis (abdominal pain, severe diarrhea)	
Infectious Substances Feces or soil contaminated food	How it is Transmitted Foodborne No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 6-24 (typically 8-12) hours	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Clostridium perfringens</i> – gas gangrene	
Clinical Presentation Breakdown of muscle tissue (myonecrosis). Severe pain, edema, tenderness, pallor, discoloration, hemorrhagic bullae and production of gas at wound site.	
Infectious Substances Feces, soil, water	How it is Transmitted Infection occurs through contamination of wounds (fractures, cuts, bullet wounds) with soil or any foreign material contaminated with <i>C. perfringens</i> No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> Contact Precautions if wound drainage present and not contained by dressing </div>	
Duration of Precautions If on Contact Precautions , discontinue isolation when drainage resolved or contained by dressing.	
Incubation Period 10 hours-5 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Clinical manifestations of gas gangrene are caused by exotoxins produced by <i>C. perfringens</i> 	

References: [PHAC \(2011\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Coccidioidomycosis (<i>Coccidioides immitis</i>)		
Clinical Presentation Pneumonia, draining lesions		
Infectious Substances Spores from soil and dust in endemic areas and exudates from infected host	How it is Transmitted Inhalation of spores No person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed <table border="1"> <tr> <td> Routine Practices </td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 1-4 weeks	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Transmission occurs by inhalation of spores in soil and dust as well as exudates from infected individuals • Exercise care when changing or discarding dressings, casts or other materials that may be contaminated with exudate 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Congenital rubella	
Clinical Presentation Congenital rubella syndrome in the newborn (mild fever, rash with diffuse red spots and skin eruptions of irregular round shapes)	
Infectious Substances Urine and nasopharyngeal secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Contact and Droplet Precautions </div>	
Duration of Precautions Precautions will be required during any admission during the first year of life unless nasopharyngeal and urine cultures are done at > 3 months of age and are negative	
Incubation Period Not applicable	Period of Communicability Prolonged shedding in respiratory tract and urine can be up to one year
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices Important Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Only immune persons should enter the room • Proof of immunity includes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ written documentation of receipt of > 1 dose of a rubella-containing vaccine administered on or after the first birthday, or ○ laboratory evidence of immunity (IgG); or • Non-immune persons should not enter except in urgent or compassionate circumstances • If immunity is unknown, assume person is non-immune 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [WHO \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Conjunctivitis – pink eye; bacterial and viral	
Clinical Presentation Swelling of the conjunctiva, redness and soreness of the whites of the eyes, purulent discharge, itching or irritation. Tends to involve only one eye in bacterial conjunctivitis and both eyes in viral conjunctivitis.	
Infectious Substances Eye discharge	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed*	
ADULT Bacterial: Viral:	Routine Practices Contact Precautions
PEDIATRIC Bacterial: Viral:	Contact Precautions Contact Precautions Contact and Droplet Precautions - if respiratory symptoms present
Duration of Precautions	
ADULT Bacterial: Not applicable Viral: Until symptoms resolve or a non-viral cause is found	
PEDIATRIC Bacterial: Until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed Viral: Until symptoms resolve or a non-viral cause is found	

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

<p>Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism</p> <p>Conjunctivitis – pink eye; bacterial and viral (Continued from previous page)</p>	
<p>Incubation Period</p> <p>Bacterial: Variable</p> <p>Viral: Adenovirus: 2-14 days Picornavirus (Enterovirus 70 or coxsackievirus): 24-48hr</p>	<p>Period of Communicability</p> <p>Bacterial: During active infection</p> <p>Viral: Up to 14 days</p>
<p>Comments</p> <p>*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices</p> <p>Bacterial:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Most common bacterial causes are: <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>, <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i>, <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>, <i>Moraxella catarrhalis</i> • Bacterial conjunctivitis is less common in children older than 5 years of age <p>Viral:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The most common cause of viral conjunctivitis is Adenovirus, followed by Picornavirus, Rubella, Rubeola and Herpesviruses. • See Adenovirus – Conjunctivitis for more information • See Enterovirus for more information • See specific organism once identified 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Coronavirus – <u>(Severe acute respiratory syndrome, SARS CoV, Middle East respiratory syndrome, MERS CoV)</u>	
Clinical Presentation Fever cough, runny nose, sore throat, body aches, pneumonia (shortness of breath, discomfort during breathing)	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions and exhaled droplets and airborne particles	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px;"> Contact and Droplet Precautions Perform Point of Care Risk Assessment and wear fit tested N95 respirator when performing <u>Aerosol-generating medical procedures (AGMPs)</u> For more information refer to <u>Interim Guidance–Novel Coronavirus</u> </div>	
Duration of Precautions 14 days following resolution of fever if respiratory symptoms have also resolved.	
Incubation Period 3-10 days	Period of Communicability Unknown / variable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • Contact Infection Prevention and Control for discontinuation of precautions • Minimize exposure to immunocompromised patients, children with chronic cardiac or lung disease, nephritic syndrome, neonates. These patients should not be cohorted. Refer to: <u>Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients</u> ** <i>For complete list of AGMPs</i>	

References: [PHAC \(2016\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Coronavirus – not SARS	
Clinical Presentation Sore throat, runny nose, coughing, sneezing	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and possible large droplets
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Contact and Droplet Precautions </div>	
Duration of Precautions Resolution of acute respiratory infection symptoms or return to baseline. Refer to clinical presentation for examples of symptoms.	
Incubation Period 2-4 days	Period of Communicability Duration of symptoms
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Contact Infection Prevention and Control for discontinuation of additional precautions • For immunocompromised patient, precautions need to be maintained for a longer duration due to prolonged viral shedding. Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients • Minimize exposure to immunocompromised patients, children with chronic cardiac or lung disease, nephritic syndrome, neonates. These patients should not be cohorted. 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

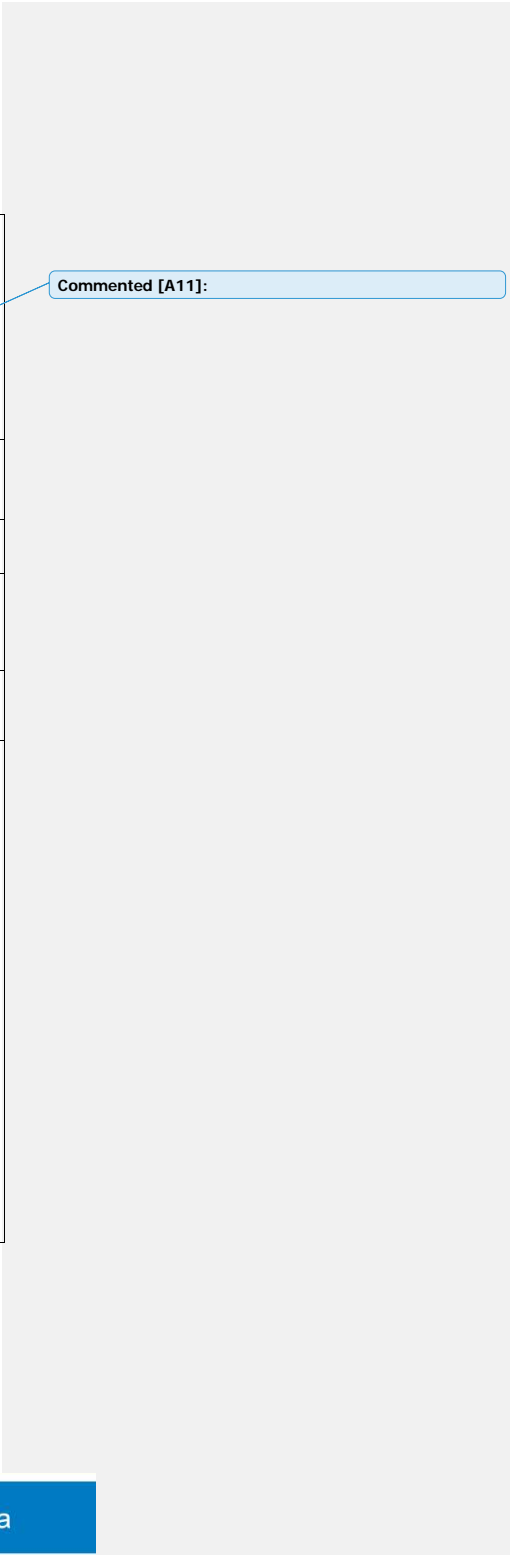
[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
<i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i> –	Toxigenic strain Non-toxigenic strain Diphtheria – cutaneous or pharyngeal
Clinical Presentation	
Toxigenic strain: Non-toxigenic strain:	Skin or nasopharyngeal ulcerative lesion (lesions are asymmetrical with grayish white membranes surrounded with swelling and redness)
Diphtheria – cutaneous or pharyngeal:	Cutaneous (skin) or nasopharyngeal ulcerative lesions. Nasopharyngeal lesions are asymmetric with grayish white membranes.
Infectious Substances Lesion drainage and/or nasopharyngeal secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed*	
Toxigenic strain:	Contact and Droplet Precautions
Non-toxigenic strain:	Routine Practices
Diphtheria – cutaneous or pharyngeal:	Contact Precautions - Cutaneous Droplet Precautions - Pharyngeal
Duration of Precautions	
Toxigenic strain:	Until two cultures from skin lesions and/or both nose and throat cultures are negative
Diphtheria – cutaneous or pharyngeal:	Until after antimicrobial therapy is complete AND two cultures from skin lesions and/or both nose and throat cultures, collected at least 24 hours apart, are negative

Commented [A10]:

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)



Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism

***Corynebacterium diphtheriae* –**

Toxigenic strain

Non-toxigenic strain

Diphtheria – cutaneous or pharyngeal

(Continued from previous page)

Commented [A11]:

Incubation Period

2-5 days

Period of Communicability

Toxigenic strain:

If untreated, 2 weeks to several months
If treated with appropriate antibiotics, 48hr

Diphtheria – cutaneous or pharyngeal:

If untreated, 2 weeks to several months

Comments

All Cases:

*Precautions required are in addition to **Routine Practices**

- **Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible**
- Cultures should be taken at least 24 hours apart and at least 24 hours after the completion of antimicrobial treatment. If cultures are not available, maintain precautions until 2 weeks after completion of antimicrobial therapy.
- Toxigenic strains produce diphtheria toxin. Not all *Corynebacterium diphtheriae* strains produce this toxin.
- All isolates of *C. diphtheriae* and *Corynebacterium spp.* need to be tested by the laboratory for toxigenicity.

Diphtheria – cutaneous or pharyngeal:

- Close contacts require antimicrobial prophylaxis

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Cough, Fever, Acute upper respiratory tract infection –		<u>Rhinovirus</u> <u>Respiratory syncytial virus, [RSV]</u> <u>Parainfluenza virus</u> <u>Influenza</u> <u>Adenovirus</u> <u>Coronavirus</u> <u>Bordetella pertussis</u> <u>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</u>
Clinical Presentation Cough, fever, sore throat, runny nose		
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets	
Precautions Needed*	Contact and Droplet Precautions	
	Droplet Precautions – Bordetella Pertussis, Mycoplasma pneumoniae	
Duration of Precautions Resolution of acute respiratory infection symptoms or return to baseline. Refer to clinical presentation for examples of symptoms.		
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Variable / Duration of symptoms	
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified • Contact Infection Prevention and Control for cohorting considerations - may cohort individuals infected with the same virus once identified • Minimize exposure of immunocompromised patients, children with chronic cardiac or lung diseases, nephritic syndrome, neonates. These patients should not be cohorted. Refer to: <u>Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients</u> • Refer to the <u>AHS Guidelines for Outbreak Prevention, Control and Management in Acute Care and Facility Living Sites</u> • Patients may have prolonged post-viral dry cough for weeks but this may not represent ongoing acute illness • If TB suspected, see <u>Tuberculosis (TB)</u> 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Cough, Fever, pulmonary infiltrates in person at risk for tuberculosis (<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Fever, weight loss, cough, night sweats, abnormal chest x-ray	
Infectious Substances Respiratory Secretions	How it is Transmitted Airborne
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> Airborne Precautions </div>	
Duration of Precautions Until tuberculosis is ruled out by another diagnosis that explains the clinical syndrome OR results of three sputum smears for AFB are negative and clinician agrees that TB is no longer being suspected. OR if Confirmed Cases, until: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Receipt of 2 weeks effective treatment, AND 2. Clinical improvement, AND 3. Three (3) consecutive negative Acid Fast Bacilli sputums collected following the Provincial Laboratory's Guide to Services document. If multi-drug resistant tuberculosis, until culture negative. 	
Incubation Period Not applicable	Period of Communicability Until infectious etiology ruled out If TB confirmed, while organisms are in sputum

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism

Cough, fever, pulmonary infiltrates in person at risk for tuberculosis (*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*)

(Continued from previous page)

Comments

*Precautions required are in addition to **Routine Practices**

- **Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible**
- Young children with tuberculosis are rarely infectious as they usually have a weak cough and do not have cavitory disease so may not require **Airborne Precautions**. **Airborne Precautions** should be implemented until an expert in tuberculosis management deems the patient non-infectious.
- Household/close contacts visiting pediatric patients admitted with suspected or confirmed TB should remain in the patient's room and when leaving the room should wear a procedure mask until active TB disease can be ruled out in the visiting contacts.
- If the patient is deceased, refer to the [Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations](#).
- **Discharge Settle Time**

Non-negative pressure rooms:

- Do not admit a new patient into this room for at least 2 hours. If entering room before 2 hours and non-immune, wear an N95 respirator.

Negative pressure rooms:

- Do not admit a new patient into this room for at least 45 minutes. If entering room before 45 minutes, and non-immune, wear an N95 respirator.
- Alternatively, if specific air exchange rates for the room are known, refer to [Table 1: Air Clearance Rates](#) to determine

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
Coxsackievirus disease (enterovirus and <i>picornaviridae</i>) – Hand-foot-mouth disease	
Clinical Presentation	
Fever, meningitis, encephalitis, hemorrhagic conjunctivitis (swelling, redness and soreness of the whites of the eyes, itching, with added damage to the vessel of the eye causing bleeding), lesions or rash to hands, feet and/or buttocks, possible sore throat, vomiting and/or diarrhea may also be present.	
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted
Respiratory secretions, feces, blister fluid	Direct contact with secretions and indirect contact (fecal-oral)
Precautions Needed*	
ADULT	Routine Practices
PEDIATRIC	Contact Precautions
Duration of Precautions	
ADULT	Not Applicable
PEDIATRIC	Until symptoms are resolved
Incubation Period	Period of Communicability
3-5 days	During acute states of illness, potentially longer if patient remains incontinent
Comments	
*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Creutzfeldt-Jakob disease – classic (CJD) and variant (vCJD)	
Clinical Presentation Subacute onset of confusion, progressive dementia, chronic encephalopathy	
Infectious Substances Tissues of infected animals and humans High Risk Tissues (CJD): Brain including dura mater, spinal cord, eyes High Risk Tissues (vCJD): Same as CJD but includes tonsils	How it is Transmitted Contaminated instrumentation (classical), ingestion of central nervous system tissue
Precautions Needed	
Routine Practices except special precautions are needed for surgery and autopsy in all suspect cases*	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Months to years	Period of Communicability Highest level of infectivity during symptomatic illness
Comments *Special precautions for surgery and autopsy: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Immediately consult Infection Prevention and Control if patient requires surgery or invasive procedure(s). • Information is available on Insite Home > Employee Tools > Policies & Forms > Policies > Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease (CJD) Surgical Precautions > Creutzfeldt-Jacobs Disease (CJD) Surgical Precautions • If the patient is deceased, refer to the Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations. 	

References: [PHAC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

<p>Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism</p> <p>Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever (arbovirus)</p>	
<p>Clinical Presentation</p> <p>Headache, fever, back pain, joint pain, stomach pain, vomiting, red eyes, red, throat, petechiae, jaundice, mood change, bruising, bleeding.</p> <p>History of travel and/or contact with persons and non-human primates from endemic countries must be considered at triage.</p>	
<p>Infectious Substances</p> <p>Blood and body fluids shed from sick domestic animals and/or humans, tick bite</p>	<p>How it is Transmitted</p> <p>Direct contact, indirect contact, large droplets and tick bite</p>
<p>Precautions Needed*</p> <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> <p>Contact and Droplet Precautions Wear fit tested N95 respirator when performing <u>Aerosol-generating medical procedures (AGMPs)</u>.</p> </div> <p>Refer to the <u>Contact and Droplet Precautions Suspect/Confirmed Ebola Virus Disease</u>. Single-patient room and dedicated bathroom is required. Room door to remain closed to limit access to room.</p> <p>Refer to the <u>PPE Requirements for Suspect/Confirmed Viral Hemorrhagic Fever (VHF) (Ebola)</u> for details on donning, doffing and disposal of PPE. Post donning posters for PPE used on the wall of the Donning/Doffing room.</p> <p>Maintain a log of all people entering the patient's room.</p>	
<p>Duration of Precautions</p> <p>Until symptoms resolve <i>and</i> directed by Infection Prevention and Control</p>	
<p>Incubation Period</p> <p>1-3 days after exposure via tick bite 5-6 days after contact with infected blood or tissue</p>	<p>Period of Communicability</p> <p>Until all symptoms resolve</p>

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism**Crimean-Congo hemorrhagic fever (arbovirus)***(Continued from previous page)***Comments**

*Precautions required are in addition to **Routine Practices**

- **Physician to notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible**
- For general information visit the AHS [Ebola webpage](#). Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) & Workplace Health and Safety (WHS) Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Guidance are based on currently available scientific evidence and guidelines and are subject to review and change as new information becomes available
- If the patient is deceased, refer to the [Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations](#)

** **For complete list of AGMPs**

References: [PHAC \(2015\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Croup – <u><i>Haemophilus influenzae</i></u> <u><i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i></u> <u>Adenoviruses</u> <u>Respiratory syncytial virus, [RSV]</u>		<u><i>Influenza virus</i></u> <u>Parainfluenza virus</u> <u>Measles virus</u> <u>Human metapneumovirus</u>
Clinical Presentation Fever, runny nose, barking cough, sore throat		
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets	
Precautions Needed*	Contact and Droplet Precautions	
	Droplet Precautions – <i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>	
	Airborne Precautions If Measles (Rubeola) suspected	
Duration of Precautions Resolution of acute respiratory infection symptoms or return to baseline. Refer to clinical presentation for examples of symptoms.		
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Duration of symptoms	
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> See specific organism once identified 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Cryptococcosis (<i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Meningitis (usually in immunocompromised patient), pulmonary cryptococcosis, disseminated cryptococcosis	
Infectious Substances Soil contaminated with bird droppings	How it is Transmitted Presumably inhalation of the fungal spores or possibly through infected transplanted organs No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Unknown	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For immunocompromised patient, precautions need to be maintained for a longer duration due to prolonged viral shedding: Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Cryptosporidiosis (<i>Cryptosporidium parvum</i>)		
Clinical Presentation Diarrhea, cramps, weight loss, nausea and headaches		
Infectious Substances Feces (Fecal oocysts)	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact (fecal-oral)	
Precautions Needed*		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td> Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment </td> </tr> </table>		Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment
Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment 		
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours AND after at least one normal/baseline or formed bowel movement OR until patient is continent and has good hygiene		
Incubation Period 1-12 days	Period of Communicability From onset of symptoms until several weeks after symptoms are resolved	
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

<p>Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism</p> <p>Cyclosporiasis (<i>Cyclospora cayetanensis</i>)</p>		
<p>Clinical Presentation</p> <p>Vomiting, diarrhea, weight loss, abdominal pain, nausea, fever, or may be asymptomatic</p>		
<p>Infectious Substances</p> <p>Contaminated water, fruits and vegetables. Imported, fresh raspberries, other fruits and lettuce from central America</p>	<p>How it is Transmitted</p> <p>Fecal-oral ingestion of contaminated food or water Direct person-to-person transmission unlikely</p>	
<p>Precautions Needed*</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
<p>Duration of Precautions</p> <p>Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours AND after at least one normal/baseline or formed bowel movement OR until patient is continent and has good hygiene</p>		
<p>Incubation Period</p> <p>2-14 days</p>	<p>Period of Communicability</p> <p>Not applicable</p>	
<p>Comments</p> <p>*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices</p>		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Cytomegalovirus	
Clinical Presentation Usually asymptomatic; congenital infection, retinitis, disseminated infection in immunocompromised person. Infection may cause a mononucleosis-like-syndrome with prolonged fever (lasting 2-3 weeks), malaise, atypical lymphocytosis, cervical lymphadenitis, mild hepatitis, and encephalitis	
Infectious Substances Saliva, genital secretions, urine, breast milk, transplanted organs or stem cells, blood products	How it is Transmitted Sexual Contact and Direct Contact Vertical mother to child in utero, at birth or through breast milk Transfusion, transplantation
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Unknown for person-to-person transmission 3-12 weeks for blood transfusions, 1-4 months for tissue transplants	Period of Communicability NEONATES: 5-6 years ADULTS: Variable, linked to immuno-suppressed status
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Requires intimate personal contact for transmission • No additional protective measures are required for pregnant healthcare workers • Disease is often due to reactivation in the patient rather than transmission of infection 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

D

- Decubitus ulcer, infected – pressure ulcer (various organisms)
- Dengue fever (arbovirus)
- Dermatitis, infected – (various organisms)
- Diarrhea – (various organisms)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Decubitus ulcer, infected – pressure ulcer (various organisms)	
Clinical Presentation Abscess, draining pressure sores	
Infectious Substances Wound drainage	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed*	
Routine Practices Minor drainage contained by dressing	Contact Precautions Major drainage not contained by dressing
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms resolve or return to baseline	
Incubation Period Not applicable	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism		
Dengue fever (arbovirus)		
Clinical Presentation Fever, joint pain, rash		
Infectious Substances Infected mosquito saliva	How it is Transmitted Bite of infected mosquito No person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 3-14 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Dermatitis, infected – (various organisms)	
Clinical Presentation Multiple presentations on skin: inflammation, rash, blisters, scaly patches	
Infectious Substances Drainage	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Contact Precautions </div>	
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms resolve or return to baseline	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Until infectious etiology ruled out
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified • If compatible with scabies take appropriate precautions pending diagnosis 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Diarrhea – (various organisms)	
Clinical Presentation Diarrhea	
Infectious Substances Feces	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact (fecal-oral)
Precautions Needed*	
<div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px;"> Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment </div>	
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours AND after at least one normal/baseline or formed bowel movement OR until patient is continent and has good hygiene	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Until symptoms resolve OR infectious etiology ruled out
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

E

Eastern equine encephalitis (alpha virus) – Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis
Ebola viral disease
Echinococcosis/Hydatidosis – (*Echinococcus granulosus*, *Echinococcus multilocularis*)
Encephalitis – (herpes simplex virus [HSV types 1 and 2], enterovirus, arbovirus)
Endometritis (puerperal sepsis) – (*Streptococcus* Group A)
Enterobacter sp., MDR – see Multidrug-resistant (MDR) gram-negative bacilli
Enterobiasis (pinworm) (oxyuriasis, *Enterobius vermicularis*)
Enteroviral infections (echovirus, coxsackie A & B)
Epiglottitis – (*Haemophilus influenzae* type B [HIB], *Streptococcus* Group A, *Staphylococcus aureus*)
Epstein-Barr virus (human herpes virus 4)
Erysipelas – (*Streptococcus* Group A)
ESBL (Extended-spectrum Beta-lactamase producers) – *E. coli*, *Klebsiella* sp., others
Escherichia coli 0157: H7

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Eastern equine encephalitis (alpha virus) – Arthropod-borne viral encephalitis	
Clinical Presentation Fever, encephalomyelitis (headache, chills, vomiting, disorientation, seizures)	
Infectious Substances Aedes mosquito bite (virus found in birds, bats, and possibly rodents)	How it is Transmitted Bite of infected mosquito No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 4-10 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible 	

References: [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
Ebola viral disease	
Clinical Presentation	
<p>Fever, myalgias, pharyngitis, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea</p> <p>Hemorrhagic fever in late clinical presentation</p> <p>History of travel and/or contact with persons and non-human primates from endemic countries must be considered at triage</p>	
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted
Blood, body fluids and respiratory secretions	Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed*	
<div style="border: 1px solid yellow; padding: 5px;"> <p>Contact and Droplet Precautions Wear fit tested N95 respirator when performing <u>Aerosol-generating medical procedures (AGMPs)</u>.</p> </div> <p>Refer to the <u>Contact and Droplet Precautions Suspect/Confirmed Ebola Virus Disease</u></p> <p>Single-patient room and dedicated bathroom is required. Room door to remain closed to limit access to room.</p> <p>Refer to the <u>PPE Requirements for Suspect/Confirmed Ebola Virus Disease</u> for details on donning, doffing and disposal of PPE. Post donning posters for PPE used on the wall of the Donning/Doffing room.</p> <p>Maintain a log of all people entering the patient's room.</p>	
Duration of Precautions	
Until symptoms resolve <i>and</i> directed by Infection Prevention and Control	
Incubation Period	Period of Communicability
2-21 days	Until all symptoms resolve

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism**Ebola viral disease**

(Continued from previous page)

Comments

*Precautions required are in addition to **Routine Practices**

- **Physician to notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible**
- For general information visit the AHS [Ebola webpage](#). Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) & Workplace Health and Safety (WHS) Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Guidance are based on currently available scientific evidence and guidelines and are subject to review and change as new information becomes available.
- If the patient is deceased, refer to the [Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations](#)

** **For complete list of [AGMPs](#)**

References: [PHAC \(2015\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Echinococcosis/Hydatidosis – (<i>Echinococcus granulosus</i>, <i>Echinococcus multilocularis</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Cyst present in various organs, typically asymptomatic except for noticeable mass. Rupture or leaking cysts can cause anaphylactic reactions or even death.	
Infectious Substances Worm eggs in feces from infected dogs. Contaminated food, soil, and water. Fur may be contaminated.	How it is Transmitted Fecal-oral No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 12 months to years	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments	

References: [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Encephalitis – (herpes simplex virus [HSV types 1 and 2], enterovirus, arbovirus)	
Clinical Presentation Ac onset febrile illness with altered level of consciousness, +/- focal neurological deficits and seizures	
Infectious Substances Feces and respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed*	
ADULT	Routine Practices
PEDIATRIC	Contact and Droplet Precautions
Duration of Precautions	
ADULT	Not applicable
PEDIATRIC	Until specific etiology established
Incubation Period Not applicable	Period of Communicability ADULT: not applicable PEDIATRIC: Until specific etiology established
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified • May be associated with measles, mumps, varicella, <i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>, Epstein-Barr virus (EBV) 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Endometritis (puerperal sepsis) – (<i>Streptococcus</i> Group A)	
Clinical Presentation Abdominal distension or swelling, abnormal vaginal bleeding or discharge, fever, lower abdominal pain	
Infectious Substances Not applicable	How it is Transmitted Not applicable
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px;"> Contact and Droplet Precautions if invasive Group A <i>Streptococcus</i> suspected </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Not applicable	Period of Communicability Not applicable except for Invasive Group A <i>streptococcus</i> with 24 hours of antimicrobial therapy
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	

References: [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Enterobiasis (pinworm) (oxyuriasis, <i>Enterobius vermicularis</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Nocturnal perianal itching. Occasionally ulcer-like bowel lesions.	
Infectious Substances Ova in perianal region, contaminated fomites	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact (fecal-oral)
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 1-2 months	Period of Communicability Until host colonization no longer occurs
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • There can be secondary bacterial infection due to the irritation and scratching of the anal area • All household contacts and caretakers of the infected person should be treated at the same time • Careful handling of contaminated linens and undergarments 	

References: [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Enteroviral infections (echovirus, coxsackie A & B)	
Clinical Presentation Respiratory tract infection (fever, cold-like symptoms: cough, runny nose, sore throat), headache, upset stomach, diarrhea or skin infections that appear as a rash, blisters or mouth blisters	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions, fecal and infective secretions or blister fluid	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and droplet
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> Contact and Droplet Precautions </div>	
Duration of Precautions Resolution of acute respiratory infection symptoms or return to baseline. Refer to clinical presentation for examples of symptoms.	
Incubation Period 2-10 days	Period of Communicability Resolution of acute respiratory infection symptoms or return to baseline.
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
Epiglottitis – (<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> type B [HIB], <i>Streptococcus</i> Group A, <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>)	
Clinical Presentation	
Sore throat, muffling or change in voice, difficulty speaking or swallowing, fever	
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted
Respiratory secretions	Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed*	
Droplet Precautions	
Duration of Precautions	
24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy for all identified organisms	
Incubation Period	Period of Communicability
2-4 days for HIB 1-3 days for Strep A	Until after 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed
Comments	
*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Invasive <i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> type B is a notifiable disease 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Epstein-Barr virus (human herpes virus 4)		
Clinical Presentation Infectious mononucleosis; fever, sore throat, lymphadenopathy, splenomegaly, rash		
Infectious Substances Saliva, transplanted organs and stem cells, blood, semen	How it is Transmitted Direct oropharyngeal route via saliva; transplantation	
Precautions Needed <table border="1"> <tr> <td> Routine Practices </td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 30-50 days	Period of Communicability Prolonged; pharyngeal excretion "may be intermittent or persistent for years"	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Erysipelas – (<i>Streptococcus</i> Group A)	
Clinical Presentation Purulent inflammation of cellular or subcutaneous tissue	
Infectious Substances Wound drainage	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed*	
Routine Practices Minor drainage contained by dressing	Contact Precautions Major drainage not contained by dressing
Duration of Precautions Until drainage resolved or contained by dressing	
Incubation Period Not applicable	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism ESBL (Extended-spectrum Beta-lactamase producers) – <i>E. coli</i>, <i>Klebsiella</i> sp., others	
Clinical Presentation Asymptomatic or various infections	
Infectious Substances Depends on location of colonized/infected body sites	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Contact Precautions</div>	
Duration of Precautions As directed by Infection Prevention and Control	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Variable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Lab report may identify as an ESBL or ESBL producing organism 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Escherichia coli</i> 0157: H7	
Clinical Presentation Diarrhea, stomach cramps, vomiting, hemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS), thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura	
Infectious Substances Feces	How it is Transmitted Ingestion of contaminated food, direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px;"> Contact Precautions PEDIATRIC or ADULTS If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment </div> If HUS: please see hemolytic-uremic syndrome (HUS)	
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours and after at least one normal or formed bowel movement OR patient is continent. If HUS: Until two (2) successive negative stool samples for <i>E. coli</i> 0157: H7 or 10 days after onset of diarrhea and symptoms have resolved.	
Incubation Period 10 hours to 10 days	Period of Communicability Until symptoms resolve
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A wide variety of foods have been associated with <i>E.coli</i> O157:H7 including raw and undercooked beef, unpasteurized apple juice, cider, milk (raw) and raw milk products, untreated drinking water; and contaminated raw uncooked fruit and vegetables. 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

F

Febrile respiratory illness, Acute respiratory tract infection –

- Rhinovirus
- Respiratory syncytial virus, [RSV]
- Parainfluenza virus
- Influenza
- Adenovirus
- Coronavirus
- Bordetella pertussis*
- Mycoplasma pneumoniae*

Fever unknown origin, fever without focus (acute) – (many bacteria, viruses, fungi)

Food poisoning – (*Bacillus cereus*, *Clostridium perfringens*, *Staphylococcus aureus*, *Salmonella* sp., *Vibrio parahaemolyticus*, *Escherichia coli* 0157: H7), *Listeria monocytogenes*, *Toxoplasma gondii*, *Bacillus* sp.)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Febrile respiratory illness, Acute respiratory tract infection – <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none; vertical-align: top;"> <u>Rhinovirus</u> <u>Respiratory syncytial virus, [RSV]</u> <u>Parainfluenza virus</u> <u>Influenza</u> </td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none; vertical-align: top;"> <u>Adenovirus</u> <u>Coronavirus</u> <u>Bordetella pertussis</u> <u>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</u> </td> </tr> </table>		<u>Rhinovirus</u> <u>Respiratory syncytial virus, [RSV]</u> <u>Parainfluenza virus</u> <u>Influenza</u>	<u>Adenovirus</u> <u>Coronavirus</u> <u>Bordetella pertussis</u> <u>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</u>
<u>Rhinovirus</u> <u>Respiratory syncytial virus, [RSV]</u> <u>Parainfluenza virus</u> <u>Influenza</u>	<u>Adenovirus</u> <u>Coronavirus</u> <u>Bordetella pertussis</u> <u>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</u>		
Clinical Presentation Fever, cough, runny nose, sneezing			
Infectious Substances Respiratory Secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets		
Precautions Needed*	Contact and Droplet Precautions		
	Droplet Precautions - <i>Bordetella pertussis</i> , <i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>		
Duration of Precautions Resolution of acute respiratory infection symptoms or return to baseline. Refer to comments or clinical presentation for examples of symptoms.			
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Resolution of acute respiratory infection symptoms or return to baseline.		
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified • Contact Infection Prevention and Control for cohorting considerations - may cohort individuals infected with the same virus once identified • Minimize exposure of immunocompromised patients, children with chronic cardiac or lung disease, nephritic syndrome, neonates. These patients should not be cohorted. Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients • Patients may have prolonged post-viral dry cough for weeks but this may not represent ongoing acute illness 			

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
Fever unknown origin, fever without focus (acute) – (many bacteria, viruses, fungi)	
Clinical Presentation	
Fever	
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted
Feces and respiratory secretions	Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed*	
ADULT	Routine Practices
PEDIATRIC	Contact and Droplet Precautions
Duration of Precautions	
ADULT	Not applicable
PEDIATRIC	Variable, depending on etiology
Incubation Period	Period of Communicability
ADULT - Not applicable PEDIATRIC - Variable	ADULT - Not applicable PEDIATRIC - Variable, depending on etiology of illness
Comments	
<p>*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified • For outbreaks: Refer to the AHS Guidelines for Outbreak Prevention, Control and Management in Acute Care and Facility Living Sites, OR AHS Guidelines for Outbreak Prevention, Control and Management in Supportive Living and Home Living Sites 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

<p>Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism</p> <p>Food poisoning – (<i>Bacillus cereus</i>, <i>Clostridium perfringens</i>, <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>, <i>Salmonella</i> sp., <i>Vibrio parahaemolyticus</i>, <i>Escherichia coli</i> 0157: H7), <i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>, <i>Toxoplasma gondii</i>, <i>Bacillus</i> sp.)</p>	
<p>Clinical Presentation</p> <p>Nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, abdominal cramps/pain</p>	
<p>Infectious Substances</p> <p>Feces</p>	<p>How it is Transmitted</p> <p>Foodborne, direct contact and indirect contact (fecal-oral)</p>
<p>Precautions Needed*</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; width: 60%;"> <p>Contact Precautions</p> <p>If patient</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment </div> <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; width: 35%;"> <p>Contact and Droplet Precautions</p> <p>If actively vomiting</p> </div> </div>	
<p>Duration of Precautions</p> <p>Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours AND after at least one normal/baseline or formed bowel movement</p> <p>OR until patient is continent and has good hygiene</p>	
<p>Incubation Period</p> <p>Not applicable</p>	<p>Period of Communicability</p> <p>Variable</p>
<p>Comments</p> <p>*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

G

Gas gangrene (*Clostridium* sp.)

GAS – Group A *Streptococcus* (*Streptococcus pyogenes*) –

- Skin infection
- Invasive GAS
- Scarlet fever
- Pharyngitis
- Toxic shock syndrome

Gastroenteritis – (several bacteria, viruses, parasites)

Giardiasis (*Giardia lamblia*)

Gonococcus (*Neisseria gonorrhoeae*)

Guillain-Barre syndrome

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Gas gangrene (<i>Clostridium</i> sp.)	
Clinical Presentation Crepitus abscesses myonecrosis	
Infectious Substances Normal gut flora, soil	How it is Transmitted No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed* Contact Precautions if wound drainage present and not contained by dressing	
Duration of Precautions If on Contact Precautions , discontinue isolation when drainage is contained by dressings	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	Skin Infection	Invasive GAS	Scarlet Fever	Pharyngitis	Toxic shock syndrome
GAS – Group A Streptococcus (Streptococcus pyogenes) –					
Clinical Presentation	Wound or burn infection, skin infection, impetigo, cellulitis	Pneumonia, epiglottitis, meningitis, bacteremia, septic arthritis, necrotizing fasciitis, myonecrosis, toxic shock syndrome	Pharyngitis, “slapped cheek” rash, lace-like trunk and extremities rash, arthropathy in adults	Sneezing, coughing, fever, headache, sore throat	High fever, diffuse macular rash, hypotension, multisystem organ involvement
Infectious Substances	Infected body fluids	Respiratory secretions and wound drainage	Respiratory secretions		Skin exudates and drainage if wounds or skin lesions present
How it is Transmitted	Direct contact and indirect contact	Direct contact and indirect contact and large droplets	Large droplets	Direct contact and indirect contact and large droplets	Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed*	Contact Precautions – if wound drainage present and not contained by dressing	Contact and Droplet Precautions	ADULT - Routine Practices PEDIATRIC - Contact and Droplet Precautions	ADULT - Routine Practices Droplet Precautions - If unable to cover cough PEDIATRIC - Contact and Droplet Precautions	Contact Precautions – if wounds or skin lesions present and not contained by dressings
Duration of Precautions	Until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed		ADULT - Not applicable PEDIATRIC - Until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed	Variable depending on organism until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed	Until drainage is contained
Incubation Period	Variable	Typically 1-3 days	2-5 days	Variable	
Period of Communicability	Until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed	10-21 days in untreated, uncomplicated cases Until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed	While organism present in respiratory secretions (10-21 days if not treated) Until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed	ADULT - Until acute symptoms resolve PEDIATRIC - Until acute symptoms resolve If Group A Streptococcus - Until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed	Variable
Comments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices • Physician to notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • Invasive: (Definition) The presence of a microorganism in an otherwise sterile site. (Eg., bloodstream, cerebrospinal fluid, etc.) • Exposed contacts of invasive disease may require prophylaxis • If the patient is deceased, refer to the Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations. • NOTE: All other Streptococcus species are managed with Routine Practices 				

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Gastroenteritis – (several bacteria, viruses, parasites)	
Clinical Presentation Diarrhea and/or vomiting	
Infectious Substances Feces, emesis	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact (fecal-oral)
Precautions Needed*	
Contact Precautions PEDIATRIC or ADULTS If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment 	Contact and Droplet Precautions actively vomiting patients
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours and after at least one normal or formed bowel movement OR patient is continent and infectious cause ruled out	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Until symptoms resolve
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified • For outbreaks: Refer to the AHS Guidelines for Outbreak Prevention, Control and Management in Acute Care and Facility Living Sites, OR AHS Guidelines for Outbreak Prevention, Control and Management in Supportive Living and Home Living Sites 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [Public Health England \(2017\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Giardiasis (<i>Giardia lamblia</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Diarrhea, abdominal cramps, bloating, flatulence, dehydration	
Infectious Substances Feces	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact (fecal-oral)
Precautions Needed*	
<div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px;"> <p>Contact Precautions</p> <p>If patient</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment </div>	
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours AND after at least one normal/baseline or formed bowel movement OR until patient is continent and has good hygiene	
Incubation Period 5-25 weeks	Period of Communicability 2-6 weeks, may continue for months
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Gonococcus (<i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Ophthalmia neonatorum, gonorrhea, arthritis, pelvic inflammatory disease	
Infectious Substances Exudates from lesions	How it is Transmitted Mother to child, sexual contact and rarely direct/indirect contact
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 2-7 days	Period of Communicability May extend for months in untreated individuals
Comments	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism		
Guillain-Barre syndrome		
Clinical Presentation		
Ac infective polyneuritis with motor weakness and abolition of tendon reflexes		
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted	
Not applicable	Not applicable	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions		
Not applicable		
Incubation Period	Period of Communicability	
Not applicable	Not applicable	
Comments		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified • May follow within weeks of a respiratory or gastrointestinal infection, e.g., <i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>, <i>Campylobacter jejuni</i> 		

References: [CDC \(2015\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

H

Haemophilus Influenzae type B (HIB) – invasive disease – Osteomyelitis

Hantavirus

Helicobacter pylori

Hemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS) – (may be associated with *Escherichia coli* 0157: H7)

Hemorrhagic fever acquired in identified endemic geographic location – (ebola virus, lassa virus, marburg virus, others)

Hepatitis – A, E

Hepatitis – B, C, D, and other unspecified non-A, non-B

Herpangina (vesicular pharyngitis) – (enterovirus)

Herpes simplex –

 Mucocutaneous – primary and extensive or disseminated

 Mucocutaneous – recurrent

 Neonatal

 Type 1 (HSV-1) – gingivostomatitis, mucocutaneous

Histoplasmosis (*Histoplasma capsulatum*)

Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)

Human metapneumovirus (HMPV)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
<i>Haemophilus Influenzae</i> type B (HIB) – invasive disease – Osteomyelitis	
Clinical Presentation	
<i>Haemophilus Influenzae</i> type B (HIB):	Pneumonia, epiglottitis, meningitis, bacteremia, septic arthritis, cellulitis
Osteomyelitis:	Inflammation, fever, wound drainage
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions if HIB	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and large droplets if HIB
Precautions Needed*	
ADULT	Routine Practices
PEDIATRIC	Droplet Precautions if HIB suspected or confirmed
Duration of Precautions	
ADULT	Not applicable
PEDIATRIC	Until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed
Incubation Period Approximately 2-4 days	Period of Communicability If HIB, infectious in the week prior to onset of illness and during the illness until treated. HIB is communicable until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed.

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism

**Haemophilus Influenzae type B (HIB) – invasive disease –
Osteomyelitis**

(Continued from previous page)

Comments

*Precautions required are in addition to **Routine Practices**

- **Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible**
- Close contacts <48 months old, who are not immune may require chemoprophylaxis
- Household contacts of infected children should also receive prophylaxis
- Masks recommended for visitors who will have extensive close contact with non-immune infants.
- Invasive Haemophilus influenza type B is a notifiable disease

Reference: [CDC \(2007\)](#) [PHAC \(2012\)](#) [PHAC \(2014\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism		
Hantavirus		
Clinical Presentation Fever, fatigue, muscle aches, pneumonia		
Infectious Substances Acquired from inhalation of rodent droppings, urine, and saliva	How it is Transmitted Except for the Andes hantavirus, the virus does not spread through person-to-person contact Person-to-person transmission is very rare	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period Symptoms may develop between 1 and 5 weeks after exposure	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Physician to notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Helicobacter pylori</i>	
Clinical Presentation Gastritis, duodenal and gastric ulcers	
Infectious Substances Stool and gastric biopsies	How it is Transmitted Direct contact (possibly oral-fecal or fecal-oral) Transmission may also occur through food-borne, airborne, or waterborne pathways, as the water sewage system has been found to be an agent of dissemination
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 3-10 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Humans are likely the major reservoir. 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Hemolytic uremic syndrome (HUS) – (may be associated with <i>Escherichia coli</i> 0157: H7)	
Clinical Presentation Diarrhea, hemolytic-uremic syndrome (HUS), thrombocytopenia purpura Symptoms of HUS vary. Patients may present with seizures, stroke, kidney issues, blood transfusion requirements	
Infectious Substances Feces and respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact (fecal-oral)
Precautions Needed*	
<div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px;"> Contact Precautions PEDIATRIC or ADULTS If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment </div>	
Duration of Precautions If HUS: Until two (2) successive negative stool samples for <i>E. coli</i> 0157: H7 or 10 days after onset of diarrhea and symptoms have resolved.	
Incubation Period Most <i>E. coli</i> strains, 10 hours to 6 days <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7, 1-10 days	Period of Communicability Until 2 stools are negative for <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 or 10 days after onset of diarrhea
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A wide variety of foods have been associated with <i>E. coli</i> O157:H7 including raw and undercooked beef, unpasteurized apple juice, cider, milk (raw) and raw milk products, untreated drinking water; and contaminated raw uncooked fruit and vegetables. 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

<p>Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism</p> <p>Hemorrhagic fever acquired in identified endemic geographic location – (ebola virus, lassa virus, marburg virus, others)</p>	
<p>Clinical Presentation Variable. Often fever, fatigue, dizziness, muscle aches, exhaustion. Signs of bleeding under the skin, internal organs, or other body orifices. History of travel and/or contact with persons and non-human primates from endemic countries must be considered at triage.</p>	
<p>Infectious Substances Blood, bloody body fluids and respiratory secretions</p>	<p>How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets</p>
<p>Precautions Needed*</p> <p>Contact and Droplet Precautions Wear fit tested N95 respirator when performing <u>Aerosol-generating medical procedures (AGMPs)</u>.</p> <p>Refer to the <u>Contact and Droplet Precautions Suspect/Confirmed Ebola Virus Disease</u> Single-patient room and dedicated bathroom is required. Room door to remain closed to limit access to room. Refer to the <u>PPE Requirements for Suspect/Confirmed Ebola Virus Disease</u> for details on donning, doffing and disposal of PPE. Post donning posters for PPE used on the wall of the Donning/Doffing room. Maintain a log of all people entering the patient's room.</p>	
<p>Duration of Precautions Until symptoms resolve <i>and</i> directed by Infection Prevention and Control</p>	
<p>Incubation Period Variable</p>	<p>Period of Communicability Variable</p>
<p>Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • For general information visit the AHS <u>Ebola webpage</u>. Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) & Workplace Health and Safety (WHS) Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Guidance are based on currently available scientific evidence and guidelines and are subject to review and change as new information becomes available. • If the patient is deceased, refer to the <u>Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations</u> <p>** For complete list of AGMPs</p>	

References: [PHAC \(2015\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
Hepatitis – A, E	
Clinical Presentation	
Hepatitis, anicteric acute febrile illness	
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted
Feces and fecal-contaminated food or water	Direct contact and indirect contact (fecal-oral)
Precautions Needed*	
Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment 	
Duration of Precautions	
ADULT	Until one week after onset of jaundice
PEDIATRIC	Children 3-14yrs of age - for 2 weeks after onset of symptoms Children >14yrs of age - for 1 week after onset of symptoms
Incubation Period	Period of Communicability
Hepatitis A: 28-30 days (range 15-50 days) Hepatitis E: 26-42 days	Hepatitis A: Two (2) weeks before to one (1) week after onset of symptoms; shedding is prolonged in the newborn (up to 6 months) Hepatitis E: fecal shedding continues at least two (2) weeks

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism**Hepatitis – A, E***(Continued from previous page)***Comments**

*Precautions required are in addition to **Routine Practices**

- **Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible**
- Virus excretion in stool has been demonstrated from 1 week prior to onset up to 30 days after the onset of jaundice
- Post-exposure prophylaxis indicated for non-immune contacts with significant exposure to Hepatitis A, if within two weeks of exposure

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Hepatitis – B, C, D, and other unspecified non-A, non-B	
Clinical Presentation Often asymptomatic; hepatitis	
Infectious Substances Blood and certain body fluids, including saliva, semen, cerebrospinal fluid, vaginal, synovial, pleural, peritoneal, pericardial, amniotic fluids	How it is Transmitted Mucosal or percutaneous exposure to infective body fluids includes mom to newborn
Precautions Needed	
Routine Practices Please note: patients in Hemodialysis centers may require additional precautions**	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Weeks to 6 months	Period of Communicability From onset of infection
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • If the patient is deceased, refer to the Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations • Contact Workplace Health and Safety (WHS) immediately if healthcare worker has percutaneous, non-intact skin or mucous membrane exposure <p>**Please contact Infection Prevention and Control – Refer to: Recommendations for Preventing Transmission of Infections Among Chronic Hemodialysis Patients</p>	

References: [PHAC \(2015\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
Herpangina (vesicular pharyngitis) – (enterovirus)	
Clinical Presentation	
Fever, headache, loss of appetite, sore throat, ulcers in mouth and throat	
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted
Feces, respiratory secretions, blister fluid	Direct contact and indirect contact (fecal-oral)
Precautions Needed*	
ADULT	Routine Practices
PEDIATRIC	Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment
Duration of Precautions	
ADULT	Not Applicable
PEDIATRIC	Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours AND after at least one normal/baseline or formed bowel movement OR until patient is continent and has good hygiene
Incubation Period	Period of Communicability
3-6 days for non-poliovirus	Duration of symptoms
Comments	
*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Herpes simplex –	Herpes simplex Mucocutaneous primary and extensive or disseminated	Herpes simplex Mucocutaneous – recurrent	Herpes simplex Neonatal	Herpes simplex Type 1 (HSV-1) – Gingivostomatitis, mucocutaneous
Clinical Presentation	Disseminated or primary and extensive	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Gingivostomatitis: Fever, redness and swelling of gingivae and oral mucosa, ulcerative lesions Mucocutaneous: Disseminated or primary and extensive
Infectious Substances	Skin or mucosal lesions, oral secretions, genital secretions	Skin or mucosal lesions, oral secretions	Mucosal lesions; possibly all body secretions and excretions	Oral secretions membranes Skin or mucosal lesions
How it is Transmitted	Direct contact (sexual, mother to child at birth)	Direct contact with herpetic lesions or secretions Virus may also be shed when patient is asymptomatic	Direct contact	
Precautions Needed*	Contact Precautions	Routine Practices	Contact Precautions for infants delivered vaginally (or by C-section if membranes have been ruptured more than 4 hours) to women with active genital HSV infections	Contact Precautions
Duration of Precautions	Until lesions resolve	Not Applicable	Birth to 6 weeks of age	Until lesions resolve
Incubation Period	2 days to 2 weeks	Not Applicable	Duration of symptoms, until lesions are dry and crusted Until neonatal HSV infection has been ruled out for asymptomatic exposed infants delivered vaginally (or by C-section if membranes have been ruptured more than 4 hours) to women with active genital HSV infections	2 days to 2 weeks
Period of Communicability	While lesions present	Not Applicable	Duration of symptoms	While lesions present
Comments	<p>*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A patient with herpetic lesions should not be roomed with newborns, children with eczema, burned patients or immunocompromised patients. <p>Refer to: http://www.albertahealthservices.ca/assets/healthinfo/ipc/hi-ipc-immunocompromised-patients.pdf</p>			

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Histoplasmosis (<i>Histoplasma capsulatum</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Pneumonia, lymphadenopathy, fever	
Infectious Substances Acquired from spores in soil	How it is Transmitted Inhalation of spores Rarely person-to-person transmission, sometimes occurs with organ transplantation
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 3-17 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Human immunodeficiency virus (HIV)	
Clinical Presentation Asymptomatic; multiple clinical presentations	
Infectious Substances Blood and body fluids including cerebrospinal fluid, semen, vaginal, synovial, pleural, peritoneal, pericardial, and amniotic fluids and breast milk	How it is Transmitted Mucosal or percutaneous exposure to infective body fluids, sexual transmission, mother to child
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Weeks to years	Period of Communicability From onset of infection, until death
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the patient is deceased, refer to the Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations • Contact Workplace Health and Safety immediately if healthcare worker has percutaneous, non-intact skin or mucous membrane exposure 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Human metapneumovirus (HMPV)	
Clinical Presentation Cough, fever, nasal congestion, shortness of breath	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Large droplets, direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> Contact and Droplet Precautions </div>	
Duration of Precautions Resolution of acute respiratory infection symptoms or return to baseline. Refer to clinical presentation for examples of symptoms.	
Incubation Period 3-5 days	Period of Communicability Duration of symptoms
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact Infection Prevention and Control for discontinuation of precautions Minimize exposure to immunocompromised patients, children with chronic cardiac or lung disease, nephritic syndrome, neonates. These patients should not be cohorted. Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients Immunocompromised patient additional precautions need to be maintained for a longer duration due to prolonged viral shedding. 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

I

Impetigo – (*Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus* Group A –many other bacteria)

Influenza – new pandemic strain

Influenza – seasonal

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Impetigo – (<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>, <i>Streptococcus</i> Group A – many other bacteria)	
Clinical Presentation Skin lesions	
Infectious Substances Drainage from lesions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed*	
Routine Practices Minor drainage contained by dressing	Contact Precautions Major drainage not contained by dressing
Duration of Precautions Until drainage resolved or contained by dressing.	
Incubation Period Variable, depending on causative organism	Period of Communicability As long as organism in drainage
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Influenza – new pandemic strain	
Clinical Presentation Fever, cough, muscle aches, fatigue, sore throat, pneumonia	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact, droplets and airborne particles
Precautions Needed* Pandemic Influenza Precautions: Perform Point of Care Risk Assessment and wear fit tested N95 respirator when performing <u>Aerosol-generating medical procedures (AGMPs)*</u>	
Duration of Precautions Patients are to remain on precautions for 5 days from the onset of acute illness OR until they are over the acute illness and have been afebrile X 48 hours, whichever is longer.	
Incubation Period Unknown, possibly 1-7 days	Period of Communicability Unknown
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If private room is unavailable, consider cohorting patients during outbreaks • Minimize exposure to immunocompromised patients, children with chronic cardiac or lung disease, nephritic syndrome, neonates. These patients should not be cohorted. Refer to: <u>Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients</u> • Immunocompromised patient additional precautions need to be maintained for a longer duration due to prolonged viral shedding. Contact Infection Prevention and Control for discontinuation of precautions. • Refer to the <u>AHS Guidelines for Outbreak Prevention, Control and Management in Acute Care and Facility Living Sites</u> • ** <i>For complete list of AGMPs</i> 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
Influenza – seasonal	
Clinical Presentation Fever, cough, muscle aches, fatigue, sore throat, runny nose, sneezing	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed*	
<div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px;"> Contact and Droplet Precautions Perform Point of Care Risk Assessment and wear fit tested N95 respirator when performing <u>Aerosol-generating medical procedures (AGMPs)*</u> </div>	
Duration of Precautions Until acute symptoms resolve. In the case of outbreak, patients are to remain on precautions for 5 days from the onset of acute illness OR until they are over the acute illness and have been afebrile X 48 hours, as indicated by <u>Guidelines for Outbreak Prevention, Control and Management in Acute Care and Facility Living Sites</u>	
Incubation Period 1-3 days	Period of Communicability Duration of symptoms
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If private room is unavailable, consider cohorting patients during outbreaks • Minimize exposure of immunocompromised patients, children with chronic cardiac or lung disease, neonates • Patients may have prolonged post-viral dry cough for weeks but this may not represent ongoing acute illness • For immunocompromised patient, precautions need to be maintained for a longer duration due to prolonged viral shedding. Refer to: <u>Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients</u> • Contact Infection Prevention and Control for discontinuation of precautions ** For complete list of AGMPs	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

J

No organisms at this time

K

Klebsiella sp., MDR – see Multidrug-resistant (MDR) gram-negative bacilli

L

Lassa fever (lassa virus)

Legionella (*Legionella* spp.) – legionnaires' disease

Leprosy (*Mycobacterium leprae*) – (Hansen's disease)

Leptospirosis (*Leptospira* sp.)

Listeriosis (*Listeria monocytogenes*)

Lyme disease (*Borrelia burgdorferi*)

Lymphocytic choriomeningitis (LCM) virus

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Lassa fever (lassa virus)	
Clinical Presentation Gradual onset of fever, malaise, weakness, headache, pharyngitis, cough, nausea and vomiting. Disease may progress to hemorrhaging (in gums, eyes, or nose), respiratory distress, repeated vomiting, facial swelling, pain in the chest, back, and abdomen, shock and deafness. History of travel and/or contact with persons and non-human primates from endemic countries must be considered at triage.	
Infectious Substances Blood and body fluids, respiratory secretions, possibly urine and stool	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px;"> Contact and Droplet Precautions Wear fit tested N95 respirator when performing <u>Aerosol-generating medical procedures (AGMPs)</u>. </div> Refer to the <u>Contact and Droplet Precautions Suspect/Confirmed Ebola Virus Disease</u> . Single-patient room and dedicated bathroom is required. Room door to remain closed to limit access to room. Refer to the <u>PPE Requirements for Suspect/Confirmed Ebola Virus Disease</u> for details on donning, doffing and disposal of PPE. Post donning posters for PPE used on the wall of the Donning/Doffing room. Maintain a log of all people entering the patient's room.	
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms resolve <i>and</i> directed by Infection Prevention and Control	
Incubation Period 5-21 days	Period of Communicability Until 3-9 weeks after onset
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • For general information visit the AHS <u>Ebola webpage</u>. • Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) & Workplace Health and Safety (WHS) Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Guidance are based on currently available scientific evidence and guidelines and are subject to review and change as new information becomes available • If the patient is deceased, refer to the <u>Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations</u> ** For complete list of AGMPs	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Legionella (<i>Legionella</i> spp.) – legionnaires’ disease	
Clinical Presentation Severe pneumonia, muscle aches, tiredness, headaches, dry cough and fever Sometimes diarrhea occurs and confusion may develop	
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted Acquired from contaminated water by inhalation or aspiration No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 2-14 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism		
Leprosy (<i>Mycobacterium leprae</i>) – Hansen’s disease		
Clinical Presentation Chronic disease of skin, nerves, joints, and nasopharyngeal mucosa; loss of sensation on affected areas of skin		
Infectious Substances Nasal and respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact (requires prolonged and extensive personal contact)	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 1-20 years	Period of Communicability Until treatment is established	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Leptospirosis (<i>Leptospira</i> sp.)	
Clinical Presentation Fever, jaundice, aseptic meningitis, headache, chills, muscle pain	
Infectious Substances Leptospire may be excreted in urine for usually 1 month but has been observed as long as 11 months after the acute illness	How it is Transmitted Through skin contact with urine or tissues of infected animals or water contaminated with the urine of infected animals Rare person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 2-26 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism		
Listeriosis (<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>)		
Clinical Presentation Fever, muscle aches, meningitis, diarrhea/gastrointestinal symptoms, congenital or neonatal infection		
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted Foodborne: Acquired from ingestion of contaminated food Congenital transmission: mother to fetus in utero or newborn at birth Rare person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period Average 21 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health • Rare nosocomial outbreaks reported in newborn nurseries attributed to contaminated equipment or materials • Although relatively rare, human listeriosis is often severe and mortality rates can approach 50% https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/laboratory-biosafety-biosecurity/pathogen-safety-data-sheets-risk-assessment/listeria-monocytogenes.html 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Lyme disease (<i>Borrelia burgdorferi</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Fever, arthritis, meningitis, headache, fatigue, characteristic skin rash called erythema migraines	
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted Tick-borne (blacklegged or deer ticks) No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Rash occurs in 3-30 days after exposure	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health. • Infection in humans is incidental and is acquired most frequently during blood feeding by the infected tick. In most cases, the tick must be attached for 36-48 hours or more before the Lyme disease bacterium can be transmitted. Infected people are often unaware that they have been bitten. 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Lymphocytic choriomeningitis (LCM) virus		
Clinical Presentation Fever, cough, malaise, myalgia, headache, photophobia, nausea, vomiting, adenopathy, and sore throat. Progression to meningitis, encephalitis, meningoencephalitis		
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted Through skin or mucous membrane contact with rodents, inhalation of aerosolised virus (through dust), ingestion of contaminated food Congenital transmission: mother to fetus in utero No person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed <table border="1"> <tr> <td> Routine Practices </td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 8-13 days, 15-21 days before any meningeal symptoms appear	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

M

Malaria (*Plasmodium* spp.)

Marburg virus

Meningitis

Methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (MRSA)

MERS CoV – (Middle East respiratory syndrome, severe acute respiratory syndrome, SARS CoV, coronavirus)

Molluscum contagiosum (molluscum contagiosum virus)

Monkey pox

Morganella sp., MDR – see Multidrug-resistant (MDR) gram-negative bacilli

Mucormycosis (phycomycosis, zygomycosis) – (*Mucor* sp., *Zygomycetes* sp., *Rhizopus* sp.)

Multidrug-resistant (MDR)* gram-negative bacilli

Mumps (mumps virus) – Known case, Exposed susceptible

Mycobacterium – non-tuberculosis (atypical) (e.g., *Mycobacterium avium* complex)

Mycoplasma pneumoniae

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Malaria (<i>Plasmodium</i> spp.)		
Clinical Presentation Fever, chills, body aches, headache, general malaise (these are symptoms common to a range of infections, recent travel history must be considered)		
Infectious Substances Blood	How it is Transmitted Mosquito bite Rare person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed <table border="1"> <tr> <td> Routine Practices </td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infection in humans is incidental and is acquired most frequently during blood feeding by the infected mosquito • Can be transmitted via blood transfusion • Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2015\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Marburg virus	
Clinical Presentation Fever, myalgias, pharyngitis, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea. Maculopapular rash after day 5 of onset of symptoms and Hemorrhagic fever in late clinical presentation. History of travel and/or contact with persons and non-human primates from endemic countries must be considered at triage.	
Infectious Substances Blood, body fluids and respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> Contact and Droplet Precautions Wear fit tested N95 respirator when performing <u>Aerosol-generating medical procedures (AGMPs)</u>. </div> Refer to the <u>Contact and Droplet Precautions Suspect/Confirmed Ebola Virus Disease</u> Single-patient room and dedicated bathroom is required. Room door to remain closed to limit access to room. Refer to the <u>PPE Requirements for Suspect/Confirmed Ebola Virus Disease</u> for details on donning, doffing and disposal of PPE. Post donning posters for PPE used on the wall of the Donning/Doffing room. Maintain a log of all people entering the patient's room.	
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms resolve <i>and</i> directed by Infection Prevention and Control	
Incubation Period 5-10 days	Period of Communicability Until all symptoms resolve

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism**Marburg virus**

(Continued from previous page)

Comments*Precautions required are in addition to **Routine Practices**

- **Physician to notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible**
- For general information visit the AHS [Ebola webpage](#)
- Infection Prevention and Control (IPC) & Workplace Health and Safety (WHS) Ebola Virus Disease (EVD) Guidance are based on currently available scientific evidence and guidelines and are subject to review and change as new information becomes available
- If the patient is deceased, refer to the [Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations](#)

** *For complete list of [AGMPs](#)***References:** [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Meningitis Various causative agents: VIRAL: <u>enterovirus, arbovirus</u> FUNGAL: <u><i>Cryptococcus neoformans</i>, <i>Histoplasma capsulatum</i></u>		BACTERIAL: <u><i>Neisseria meningitides</i>,</u> <u><i>H. influenzae</i> type B (possible in non-immune infant younger than 2 years)</u> <u><i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>,</u> <u><i>Streptococcus Group B</i>,</u> <u><i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>,</u> <u><i>E.coli</i> and other Gram-negative rods,</u> <u><i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i></u>
Clinical Presentation Ac onset of meningeal symptoms commonly including headache, photophobia, stiff neck, vomiting, fever, and/or rash		
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions and Feces (in viral meningitis)	How it is Transmitted Bacterial: Direct contact; droplet Viral: Direct and indirect contact (including fecal/oral)	
Precautions Needed*		
ADULT	Routine Practices – confirmed viral Droplet Precautions - cause unknown or Bacterial or confirmed <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>	
PEDIATRIC	Contact Precautions – confirmed viral Contact and Droplet Precautions - cause unknown or Bacterial	
Duration of Precautions		
Bacterial	Until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed	
Viral: PEDIATRIC	Until symptoms resolved or enterovirus ruled out	

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Meningitis Various causative agents: VIRAL: <u>enterovirus, arbovirus</u> FUNGAL: <u>Cryptococcus neoformans, Histoplasma capsulatum</u> <i>(Continued from previous page)</i>		BACTERIAL: <u><i>Neisseria meningitides,</i></u> <u><i>H. influenzae type B (possible in non-immune infant younger than 2 years)</i></u> <u><i>Streptococcus pneumoniae,</i></u> <u><i>Streptococcus Group B,</i></u> <u><i>Listeria monocytogenes,</i></u> <u><i>E.coli and other Gram-negative rods,</i></u> <u><i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i></u>
Duration of Precautions <i>(continued)</i> Bacterial meningitis:	Until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed Viral meningitis: Until symptoms resolve or until enterovirus ruled out	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Variable	
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified. For <i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i> meningitis rule out associated respiratory TB • May be associated with measles, mumps, varicella, or herpes simplex. If identified, take appropriate precautions for associated disease • Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Methicillin-resistant <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> (MRSA)	
Clinical Presentation Asymptomatic or various infections of skin, soft tissue, pneumonia, bacteremia, urinary tract, etc.	
Infectious Substances Infected or colonized secretions/excretions Respiratory secretions if pneumonia	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact, and large droplets (if pneumonia)
Precautions Needed*	
Contact Precautions	Contact and Droplet Precautions if patient has active MRSA pneumonia
Duration of Precautions As directed by Infection Prevention and Control	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Variable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism MERS CoV – (Middle East respiratory syndrome, severe acute respiratory syndrome, SARS CoV, coronavirus)	
Clinical Presentation Fever, cough, runny nose, sore throat, body aches, pneumonia (shortness of breath, discomfort during breathing)	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions and exhaled droplets and airborne particles, stool	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px;"> Contact and Droplet Precautions Perform Point of Care Risk Assessment and wear fit tested N95 respirator when performing <u>Aerosol-generating medical procedures (AGMPs)</u>. For more information refer to <u>Interim Guidance-Novel Coronavirus</u> </div>	
Duration of Precautions Duration of precautions will be determined on a case-by-case basis and in conjunction with Infection Prevention and Control, and the Medical Officer of Health	
Incubation Period 14 days	Period of Communicability Unknown
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • Contact Infection Prevention and Control for discontinuation of additional precautions • Minimize exposure to immunocompromised patients, children with chronic cardiac or lung disease, nephritic syndrome, neonates. These patients should not be cohorted. Refer to: <u>Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients</u> • Immunocompromised patient additional precautions need to be maintained for a longer duration due to prolonged viral shedding. ** <i>For complete list of AGMPs</i>	

 Reference: [Interim Guidance-Novel Coronavirus](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism		
Molluscum contagiosum (molluscum contagiosum virus)		
Clinical Presentation Umbilical papules (small raised, pearly papules with a central depression)		
Infectious Substances Contents of the papules	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, including sexual contact, or fomites	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 1 week to 6 months	Period of Communicability Unknown	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Monkey pox	
Clinical Presentation Resembles smallpox, swollen lymph nodes	
Infectious Substances Infected blood and body fluids, pox secretions	How it is Transmitted Bite from infected animal or direct contact with their blood, body fluid or rash
Precautions Needed*	
Airborne Precautions	Contact and Droplet Precautions
Duration of Precautions As directed by Infection Prevention and Control	
Incubation Period 7-17 days	Period of Communicability 2-4 weeks
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • Transmission in hospital settings unlikely 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Mucormycosis (phycomycosis, zygomycosis) – (<i>Mucor</i> sp., <i>Zygomycetes</i> sp., <i>Rhizopus</i> sp.)	
Clinical Presentation Lung, skin, wound, rhino-cerebral infection	
Infectious Substances Fungal spores in dust and soil	How it is Transmitted Acquired from fungal spores in dust and soil, especially decaying organic matter such as leaves, grass or wood No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Unknown	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Immunocompromised patients are at risk of infection. Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Multidrug-resistant (MDR)* gram-negative bacilli <u><i>Acinetobacter</i> sp., MDR</u> <u><i>Pseudomonas</i> sp. (ESBL, AmpC or MBL producing), MDR</u> <u><i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i>** , MDR</u> <u><i>Burkholderia cepacia</i> ** , MDR</u> <u>MDR <i>Enterobacteriaceae</i> (Carbapenem-resistant (CPO, CRE, CRO); ESBL or Amp C producing)</u> <i>E. coli</i> , MDR <i>Providencia</i> sp., MDR <i>Enterobacter</i> sp., MDR <i>Klebsiella</i> sp., MDR <i>Proteus</i> sp., MDR <i>Morganella</i> sp., MDR <i>Serratia</i> sp., MDR <u><i>Citrobacter</i> sp., MDR</u> <u><i>Salmonella</i> sp., MDR</u>	
Clinical Presentation Infection or colonization at any body site	
Infectious Substances Infected or colonized secretions, excretions	How it is Transmitted Direct Contact and Indirect Contact
Precautions Needed*** <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> Contact Precautions For all organisms listed above except those identified by asterisks**. For ** see specific organism page </div>	
Duration of Precautions Variable, dependent on organism	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Variable

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism

Multidrug-resistant (MDR)* gram-negative bacilli

Acinetobacter sp., MDR

Pseudomonas sp. (ESBL, AmpC or MBL producing), MDR

*Stenotrophomonas maltophilia*** , MDR

*Burkholderia cepacia*** , MDR

MDR *Enterobacteriaceae* (Carbapenem-resistant (CPO, CRE, CRO); ESBL or Amp C producing)

E. coli, MDR

Klebsiella sp., MDR

Serratia sp., MDR

Providencia sp., MDR

Proteus sp., MDR

Citrobacter sp., MDR

Enterobacter sp., MDR

Morganella sp., MDR

Salmonella sp., MDR

(Continued from previous page)

Comments

* A multidrug resistant organism is one that has resistance to 3 or more antibiotic classes

** See specific organism once identified

*** Precautions required are in addition to **Routine Practices**. Additional (isolation) precautions are dependent on organism type and antibiotic susceptibility pattern. Please contact Infection Prevention and Control for direction.

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
Mumps (mumps virus) – Known case, Exposed susceptible	
Clinical Presentation Swelling of salivary glands, orchitis	
Known case:	Swelling of salivary glands, orchitis
Exposed susceptible:	May be asymptomatic
Infectious Substances Saliva, respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed*	Droplet Precautions
Duration of Precautions	
Known case:	Until 5 days after the onset of symptoms
Exposed susceptible:	Begin 10 days after first contact with confirmed mumps case and continue until 26 days after last exposure
Incubation Period 14-25 days	Period of Communicability 2 days before and up to 5 days after onset of symptoms
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices Exposed susceptible:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Droplet Precautions for exposed susceptible patients and healthcare workers should begin 10 days after first contact and continue through 26 days after last exposure. • Defer non-urgent admission if a non-immune person is incubating the disease • If contact becomes symptomatic and a confirmed case, follow recommendation for a known mumps case 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Mycobacterium – non-tuberculosis (atypical) (e.g., <i>Mycobacterium avium</i> complex)	
Clinical Presentation Lymphadenitis, pneumonia, disseminated disease in immunocompromised patient	
Infectious Substances Widely distributed in the environment, particularly in wet soil, marshlands, streams and rivers	How it is Transmitted Acquired from soil, water, animal reservoirs No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Unknown	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Mycoplasma pneumoniae</i>	
Clinical Presentation Pneumonia	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Droplet Precautions</div>	
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms have stopped	
Incubation Period 1-4 weeks	Period of Communicability Unknown
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

N

Necrotizing enterocolitis

Neisseria gonorrhoeae

Neisseria meningitidis (Meningococcal, Rash – petechial or purpuric)

Nocardiosis (*Nocardia* sp.)

Norovirus

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Necrotizing enterocolitis	
Clinical Presentation Abdominal distention, blood in the stool, diarrhea, feeding intolerance, lethargy, temperature instability, vomiting	
Infectious Substances Unknown Probably many organisms can cause this	How it is Transmitted Probably indirect contact, outbreaks would result from transmission on hands/equipment
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Contact Precautions If outbreak is suspected </div>	
Duration of Precautions Duration of outbreak	
Incubation Period Not applicable	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Neisseria gonorrhoeae</i>		
Clinical Presentation Ophthalmia, neonatorum, gonorrhea, arthritis, pelvic inflammatory disease		
Infectious Substances Exudates from lesions	How it is Transmitted Mother to child, sexual contact and rarely direct/indirect contact	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 2-7 days	Period of Communicability May extend for months in untreated individuals	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i> (Meningococcal, Rash – petechial or purpuric)	
Clinical Presentation Meningococemia, meningitis, pneumonia, Rash (petechial/purpuric) with fever	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> Droplet Precautions </div>	
Duration of Precautions Until after 24 hours of effective therapy completed.	
Incubation Period Usually 2-10 days	Period of Communicability Until 24 hours of effective therapy completed
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • Close contacts may require chemoprophylaxis 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Nocardiosis (<i>Nocardia</i> sp.)		
Clinical Presentation Fever, pulmonary or central nervous system infection, or disseminated disease		
Infectious Substances Acquired from organisms in the soil and dust	How it is Transmitted By inhalation of the organisms No person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed <table border="1"> <tr> <td> Routine Practices </td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period Unknown	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Infections in immunocompromised patients may be associated with construction. Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
Norovirus	
Clinical Presentation Nausea, vomiting, diarrhea	
Infectious Substances Feces, emesis/vomit	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact (fecal-oral), and large droplets (vomiting)
Precautions Needed*	
Contact Precautions	Contact and Droplet Precautions if patient is actively vomiting
Duration of Precautions	
ADULT	Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours and after at least one normal or formed bowel movement
PEDIATRIC	Extend duration of isolation to 5 days after resolution of symptoms in children
Incubation Period 12 hours to 4 days	Period of Communicability Duration of viral shedding, usually 48 hours after diarrhea resolves
Comments	
<p>*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Contact Infection Prevention and Control for discontinuation of additional precautions. For immunocompromised patient, precautions need to be maintained for a longer duration due to prolonged viral shedding. Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients Common cause of outbreaks. Refer to the AHS Guidelines for Outbreak Prevention, Control and Management in Acute Care and Facility Living Sites 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

O

Orf – parapoxvirus

Otitis, draining (*Streptococcus* Group A, *Staphylococcus aureus*, many other bacteria)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Orf – parapoxvirus		
Clinical Presentation Skin lesions		
Infectious Substances Infected animals	How it is Transmitted Contact with infected animals (usually sheep and goats) No person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 3-6 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Otitis, draining (<i>Streptococcus</i> Group A, <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>, many other bacteria)	
Clinical Presentation Ear drainage, ear pain	
Infectious Substances Drainage	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed*	
Routine Practices Minor drainage contained by dressing	Contact Precautions Major drainage not contained by dressing
Duration of Precautions Until drainage resolved or contained by dressings.	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Variable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

P

Parainfluenza virus

Parvovirus B19 – fifth disease, erythema infectiosum (rash), aplastic crisis

Pediculosis (Lice) – (*Pediculus humanus*, *Phthirus pubis*)

Pharyngitis – (*Streptococcus* Group A, *Corynebacterium diphtheriae*, many viruses)

Plague – bubonic (*Yersinia pestis*)

Plague – pneumonic (*Yersinia pestis*)

Pleurodynia (enterovirus, coxsackievirus)

Pneumocystis jiroveci pneumonia (PJP) – formerly known as *P. carinii* (PCP)

Pneumonia – Bacterial or viral infection

Poliomyelitis

Proteus sp., MDR – see Multidrug-resistant (MDR) gram-negative bacilli

Providencia sp., MDR – see Multidrug-resistant (MDR) gram-negative bacilli

Pseudomembranous colitis – (*Clostridium difficile*)

Pseudomonas aeruginosa (Metallo-Carbapenamase producing**)

Psittacosis (ornithosis) – (*Chlamydia psittaci*)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Parainfluenza virus	
Clinical Presentation Fever, runny nose, cough, sneezing, wheezing, sore throat, croup, bronchitis	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> Contact and Droplet Precautions </div>	
Duration of Precautions Resolution of acute respiratory infection symptoms or return to baseline. Refer to clinical presentation for examples of symptoms. In the case of outbreak, patients are to remain on precautions for 5 days from the onset of acute illness OR until they are over the acute illness and have been afebrile X 48hr	
Incubation Period 2-6 days	Period of Communicability 1-3 weeks
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices For immunocompromised patient, precautions need to be maintained for a longer duration due to prolonged viral shedding. Refer to Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients . Contact Infection Prevention and Control for discontinuation of additional precautions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • May cohort individuals infected with the same virus. • Minimize exposure of immunocompromised patients, children with chronic cardiac or lung disease, neonates. • In the case of outbreak refer to the AHS Guidelines for Outbreak Prevention, Control and Management in Acute Care and Facility Living Sites. 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Parvovirus B19 – fifth disease, erythema infectiosum (rash), aplastic crisis	
Clinical Presentation Erythema Infectiosum (rash), aplastic crisis, fever, headache, rhinitis	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets and vertical mother to fetus
Precautions Needed*	
Routine Practices Fifth disease	Droplet Precautions Aplastic crisis OR chronic infection in immunocompromised patient
Duration of Precautions If patient with transient aplastic or erythrocyte crisis maintain precautions for 7 days. For immune-suppressed patients with chronic infection or those with papular purpuric gloves and socks syndrome (PPGS), maintain precautions for duration of hospitalization	
Incubation Period 4-21 days	Period of Communicability Aplastic Crisis: Up to one week after onset of crisis Fifth Disease: immunocompromised patients are no longer infectious by the time the rash appears
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients Aplastic crisis is a dramatic drop in hematocrit levels, diagnosis to be determined by physician. 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#), [Harvard \(2002\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Pediculosis (Lice) – (<i>Pediculus humanus</i>, <i>Phthirus pubis</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Infestation may result in severe itching and excoriation of the scalp or body	
Infectious Substances Direct and indirect contact with louse	How it is Transmitted Contact with louse directly or indirectly
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Contact Precautions </div>	
Duration of Precautions Continue until a minimum of 24 hours after start of effective therapy	
Incubation Period 6-10 days	Period of Communicability Until effective treatment to kill lice and ova and observed to be free of lice
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Apply treatment (pediculicide) as directed on label. If live lice found after therapy, repeat treatment. • Manually remove nits. As no pediculicide is 100% ovicidal, removal of nits decreases the risk of self-reinfestation • Head lice: wash headgear, combs, pillow cases, towels with hot water or dry clean or seal in plastic bag and store for 10 days • Body lice: as above and all exposed clothing and bedding 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Pharyngitis – (<i>Streptococcus</i> Group A, <i>Corynebacterium diphtheriae</i>, many viruses)	
Clinical Presentation Sneezing, coughing, fever, headache, sore throat	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed*	
ADULT	Routine Practices
	Droplet Precautions - if unable to cover cough
PEDIATRIC	Contact and Droplet Precautions
Duration of Precautions Variable depending on organism For viral infections, until symptoms resolve or return to baseline For Group A <i>Streptococcus</i> , until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability ADULT - Until acute symptoms resolve PEDIATRIC - Until acute symptoms resolve If Group A <i>Streptococcus</i> - until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> See specific organism once identified 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Plague – bubonic (<i>Yersinia pestis</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Lymphadenitis, fever, chills, headache, extreme fatigue	
Infectious Substances Not applicable	How it is Transmitted Bite of an infected flea Contact with contaminated fluid or tissue i.e. touching or skinning infected animals
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 1-7 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • If the patient is deceased, refer to the Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations. 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Plague – pneumonic (<i>Yersinia pestis</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Pneumonia, cough, fever, hemoptysis	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Large droplets
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> Droplet Precautions </div>	
Duration of Precautions Until 48 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy	
Incubation Period 1-4 days	Period of Communicability Until 48 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • If the patient is deceased, refer to the Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations. • Close contacts may require prophylaxis 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Pleurodynia (enterovirus, coxsackievirus)	
Clinical Presentation Fever, severe chest and abdominal/lower back pain, headache, malaise	
Infectious Substances Feces and respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed*	
ADULT	Routine Practices
PEDIATRIC	Contact Precautions
Duration of Precautions	
ADULT	Not applicable
PEDIATRIC	Duration of illness
Incubation Period 3-5 days	Period of Communicability ADULT – not applicable PEDIATRIC – duration of illness
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> See specific organism once identified 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Pneumocystis jiroveci</i> pneumonia (PJP) – formerly known as <i>P. carinii</i> (PCP)		
Clinical Presentation Pneumonia in an immunocompromised patient		
Infectious Substances N/A	How it is Transmitted Unknown	
Precautions Needed <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period Unknown	Period of Communicability Unknown	
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ensure roommate is not immunocompromised • Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

<p>Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism</p> <p>Pneumonia – Bacterial or viral infection</p>	
<p>Clinical Presentation</p> <p>Cough, fever, sore throat, difficulty breathing, fatigue. Infection may be present in one or both lungs.</p>	
<p>Infectious Substances</p> <p>Respiratory secretions</p>	<p>How it is Transmitted</p> <p>Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets</p>
<p>Precautions Needed*</p> <p>Contact and Droplet Precautions</p>	
<p>Duration of Precautions</p> <p>Resolution of acute respiratory infection symptoms or return to baseline. Refer to clinical presentation for examples of symptoms.</p>	
<p>Incubation Period</p> <p>Variable</p>	<p>Period of Communicability</p> <p>Duration of symptoms</p>
<p>Comments</p> <p>*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified • Contact Infection Prevention and Control for cohorting considerations - may cohort individuals infected with the same virus once identified • Minimize exposure of immunocompromised patients, children with chronic cardiac or lung diseases, nephritic syndrome, neonates. These patients should not be cohorted. Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients • Patients may have prolonged post-viral dry cough for weeks but this may not represent ongoing acute illness • If TB suspected, see Tuberculosis (TB) 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
Poliomyelitis	
Clinical Presentation Flaccid paralysis, fever, aseptic meningitis	
Infectious Substances Feces, respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact (fecal-oral)
Precautions Needed*	
Contact Precautions	
Duration of Precautions Until 6 weeks from start of illness or until feces culture negative	
Incubation Period 3-35 days	Period of Communicability Duration of shedding is up to 6 weeks
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • Close contacts who are not immune should receive immunoprophylaxis. 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Pseudomembranous colitis – (<i>Clostridium difficile</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Diarrhea, abdominal cramps	
Infectious Substances Feces	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact (fecal-oral)
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Contact Precautions </div>	
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours and after at least one normal or formed bowel movement A negative <i>Clostridium difficile</i> test is NOT required to discontinue Contact Precautions	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Until symptoms resolve
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bacterial spores persist in the environment. Ensure thorough cleaning of the patient's environment particularly toileting equipment, e.g., commodes, toilet grab rails 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Pseudomonas aeruginosa</i> (Metallo-Carbapenemase producing**)	
Clinical Presentation Asymptomatic or various infections of skin, soft tissue, pneumonia, bacteremia, urinary tract, etc.	
Infectious Substances Colonized/infected body sites	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;">Contact Precautions</div>	
Duration of Precautions As directed by Infection Prevention and Control	
Incubation Period Not applicable	Period of Communicability Variable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Must demonstrate complete resistance to >3 antibiotic classes usually tested, including carbapenems • **May be identified as Metallo-Carbapenemase producing or Metallo-beta-lactamase producing (MBL) <i>Pseudomonas</i> on the lab report • Note: β=beta 	

Reference: [CDC \(2011\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism		
Psittacosis (ornithosis) – (<i>Chlamydia psittaci</i>)		
Clinical Presentation		
Pneumonia, fever		
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted	
Desiccated droppings, secretions and dust of infected birds	Acquired from contact with infected birds No person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions		
Not applicable		
Incubation Period	Period of Communicability	
7-14 days	Not applicable	
Comments		

Reference: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Q

Q fever (*Coxiella burnetii*)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Q fever (<i>Coxiella burnetii</i>)		
Clinical Presentation Pneumonia, fever		
Infectious Substances Infected animals, raw milk	How it is Transmitted Acquired from contact with infected animals or ingestion of raw milk No person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 14-39 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

R

Rabies

Rash, petechial or purpuric – (potential pathogen *Neisseria meningitidis*)

Rash, vesicular – (potential pathogen varicella virus)

Rat-bite fever –

Actinobacillus – (formerly *Streptobacillus moniliformis*)*Spirillum minus*Relapsing fever (*Borrelia* sp.)

Rhinovirus

Rickettsialpox (*Rickettsia akari*)Ringworm (tinea) – (*Trichophyton* sp., *Microsporum* sp., *Epidermophyton* sp.)Rocky mountain spotted fever (*Rickettsia rickettsii*)

Roseola infantum – Human herpes virus 6 (HHV6)

Rotavirus

RSV – respiratory syncytial virus

Rubella (German measles) –

Exposed susceptible contact

Acquired

Congenital

Rubeola (Measles) – Exposed susceptible contact

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism		
Rabies		
Clinical Presentation		
<p>Ac Encephalomyelitis. First symptoms similar to those of the flu: headache, fever, malaise.</p> <p>There may be a discomfort, prickling or itching sensation at the site of the bite.</p> <p>As the disease progresses more symptoms of delirium, abnormal behavior, hallucinations and insomnia.</p>		
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted	
Saliva	<p>Acquired from saliva or bite of infected animals</p> <p>Rarely documented via other routes such as contamination of mucous membranes (eyes, nose and mouth) aerosol transmission and corneal and organ transplantations</p> <p>Person-to-person transmission is theoretically possible but rare and not well documented</p>	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions		
Not applicable		
Incubation Period	Period of Communicability	
Highly variable, usually 3-8 weeks, rarely as short as 9 days or as long as 7 years	Not applicable	
Comments		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • If the patient is deceased, refer to the Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations. • Post-exposure prophylaxis is recommended for percutaneous or mucosal contamination with saliva of rabid animal 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Rash, petechial or purpuric – (potential pathogen <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Rash (petechial/purpuric) with fever	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Large droplets and direct contact
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> Droplet Precautions if <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i> suspected </div>	
Duration of Precautions If <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i> confirmed, until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed. If <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i> and other infectious cause ruled out, discontinue precautions.	
Incubation Period If <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i> : Usually 2-10 days	Period of Communicability If <i>Neisseria meningitidis</i> : Until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Rash, vesicular – (potential pathogen varicella virus)	
Clinical Presentation Fever, rash	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions, skin lesion drainage	How it is Transmitted Airborne, direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid purple; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Airborne and Contact Precautions </div>	
Duration of Precautions If varicella infection is confirmed: until all lesions are dry	
Incubation Period See Varicella	Period of Communicability See Varicella
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Rat-bite fever – <i>Actinobacillus – (formerly <i>Streptobacillus moniliformis</i>)</i> <i>Spirillum minus</i>		
Clinical Presentation Fever, arthralgia. Additional symptoms can vary for the two types of rat-bite fever Refer to Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) for more detail.		
Infectious Substances Saliva of infected rodents; contaminated milk	How it is Transmitted Bite from infected animals Ingestion of contaminated milk No person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td> Routine Practices </td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 3-10 days for <i>A. moniliformis</i> 7-21 days for <i>S. minus</i>	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>A. moniliformis</i>: acquired from rats and other animals, contaminated milk <i>S minus</i>: acquired from rats, mice only 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Relapsing fever (<i>Borrelia</i> sp.)	
Clinical Presentation Recurrent fever, transitory petechial rashes	
Infectious Substances Infected lice or tick saliva	How it is Transmitted Acquired by bite of lice or ticks No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 2-18 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
Rhinovirus	
Clinical Presentation Sore throat, runny nose, coughing, sneezing	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed*	
Contact and Droplet Precautions	
Duration of Precautions Resolution of acute respiratory infection symptoms or return to baseline. Refer to clinical presentation for examples of symptoms.	
Incubation Period 2-3 days	Period of Communicability Duration of symptoms
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • May cohort individuals infected with the same virus. Patient should not share room with high-risk roommates (e.g., immunosuppressed) • Minimize exposure to immunocompromised patients, children with chronic cardiac or lung disease, nephritic syndrome, neonates. These patients should not be cohorted. • For immunocompromised patient, precautions need to be maintained for a longer duration due to prolonged viral shedding. Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients <p>Contact Infection Prevention and Control for discontinuation of additional precautions</p>	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Rickettsialpox (<i>Rickettsia akari</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Fever, rash	
Infectious Substances Infected mouse-mite saliva	How it is Transmitted Acquired by bite of mouse-mite No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 9-14 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Ringworm (tinea) – (<i>Trichophyton sp.</i>, <i>Microsporum sp.</i>, <i>Epidermophyton sp.</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Erythema (on skin, beard, scalp, groin, perineal region), pityriasis versicolor, scaling, lesions, athlete's foot	
Infectious Substances Contaminated skin or hair	How it is Transmitted Direct contact (skin to skin) Indirect contact (shared combs, brushes, clothing, hats, sheets, shower stalls)
Precautions Needed*	
Routine Practices	Contact Precautions Outbreaks
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 4-14 days	Period of Communicability While lesion(s) are present
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> While under treatment for <i>Trichophyton</i>, patient should be excluded from swimming pools and activities likely to lead to exposure of others 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
Rocky mountain spotted fever (<i>Rickettsia rickettsii</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Fever, petechial rash, encephalitis	
Infectious Substances Tick saliva	How it is Transmitted Tick bite Not transmitted person-to-person except rarely by transfusion
Precautions Needed	
Routine Practices	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 2-14 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Infection in humans is incidental and is acquired most frequently during blood feeding by the infected tick, rarely through transfusion 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism		
Roseola infantum – Human herpes virus 6 (HHV6)		
Clinical Presentation		
Rash, fever		
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted	
Saliva (presumed)	Direct contact (close personal)	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions		
Not applicable		
Incubation Period	Period of Communicability	
9-10 days	Unknown	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
Rotavirus	
Clinical Presentation	
Ac fever, vomiting followed by watery diarrhea in 24 to 48 hours Diarrhea may persist for up to 8 days	
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted
Feces, contaminated objects (e.g., toys)	Direct contact and indirect contact, and if vomiting, large droplets
Precautions Needed*	
Contact Precautions	Contact and Droplet Precautions if vomiting
Duration of Precautions	
Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours and after at least one normal or formed bowel movement OR patient is continent	
Incubation Period	Period of Communicability
1-3 days	Until symptoms resolve
Comments	
*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Prolonged fecal shedding may occur in immunocompromised patients after diarrhea has ceased; Contact Precautions should be maintained until laboratory results are negative. Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism RSV – respiratory syncytial virus	
Clinical Presentation Runny nose, coughing, sneezing, fever, wheezing	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> Contact and Droplet Precautions </div>	
Duration of Precautions Resolution of acute respiratory infection symptoms or return to baseline. Refer to clinical presentation for examples of symptoms.	
Incubation Period 2-8 days	Period of Communicability Duration of symptoms
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • May cohort with others of same confirmed virus. • Minimize exposure of immunocompromised patients, children with chronic cardiac or lung disease, neonates. • For immunocompromised patient, precautions need to be maintained for a longer duration due to prolonged viral shedding. • Contact Infection Prevention and Control for discontinuation of additional precautions. Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Rubella (German measles) –	
	Exposed susceptible contact Acquired Congenital
Clinical Presentation	
Exposed susceptible contact:	Asymptomatic
Acquired:	Fever and maculopapular rash
Congenital:	Congenital rubella syndrome in the newborn (mild fever, rash with diffuse red spots and skin eruptions of irregular round shapes)
Infectious Substances	
Congenital:	Urine and nasopharyngeal secretions
All other cases:	Respiratory secretions
How it is Transmitted	
Congenital:	Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets
All other cases:	Direct contact and large droplets
Precautions Needed*	
Congenital:	Contact and Droplet Precautions
All other cases:	Droplet Precautions
Exposed susceptible contact:	Droplet Precautions should be maintained for exposed susceptible patients for 7 days after first contact through to 21 days after last contact.
Acquired:	Until 7 days of onset of rash

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Rubella (German measles) – (Continued from previous page)		Exposed susceptible contact Acquired Congenital
Precautions Needed* (Continued)\ Congenital:	Precautions will be required during any admission during the first year of life unless nasopharyngeal and urine cultures are done at > 3 months of age and are negative	
Duration of Precautions		
Exposed susceptible contact:	Droplet Precautions should be maintained for exposed susceptible patients for 7 days after first contact through to 21 days after last contact.	
Acquired:	Until 7 days after onset of rash	
Congenital:	Precautions will be required during any admission during the first year of life unless nasopharyngeal and urine cultures are done at > 3 months of age and are negative	
Incubation Period All cases:	14-21 days	
Period of Communicability		
Congenital:	Prolonged shedding in respiratory tract and urine can be up to one year	
All other cases:	One week before to 7 days after onset of rash, can be contagious up to 14 days after rash appears	

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism

Rubella (German measles) –

(Continued from previous page)

Exposed susceptible contact

Acquired

Congenital

Comments

*Precautions required are in addition to **Routine Practices**

Congenital:

- Only immune persons should enter the room
- Proof of immunity includes
 - written documentation of receipt of > 1 dose of a rubella-containing vaccine administered on or after the first birthday, **or**
 - laboratory evidence of immunity (IgG); or laboratory confirmed infection.
- Non-immune persons should not enter except in urgent or compassionate circumstances

If immunity is unknown, assume person is non-immune

All other cases:

- Defer non-urgent admission if rubella is present. May admit after rash has resolved
- If possible, only immune healthcare workers, caretakers and visitors should enter the room. If it is essential for a non-immune person to enter the room, facial protection should be worn.
- Administer vaccine to exposed susceptible non-pregnant persons within 3 days of exposure

References: [Canadian Immunization Guide, PHAC \(2012\)](#), [WHO \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
Rubeola (Measles) – Exposed susceptible contact	
Clinical Presentation	
Fever, cough, coryza, conjunctivitis (3Cs), maculopapular skin rash, koplik spots inside mouth, especially the cheeks	
Rubeola (measles):	Fever, cough, coryza, conjunctivitis (3Cs), maculopapular skin rash, koplik spots inside mouth, especially the cheeks
Exposed susceptible contact:	May be asymptomatic
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted
Exhaled airborne particles	Airborne
Precautions Needed*	
Airborne Precautions	
Duration of Precautions	
Rubeola (measles):	4 days after start of rash in immunocompetent patients or until all symptoms are gone in <u>immunocompromised patients</u> .
Exposed susceptible contact:	5 days after first exposure until 21 days after last exposure
Incubation Period	7-18 days
Period of Communicability	
Rubeola (measles):	5 days before onset of rash until 4 days after onset of rash
Exposed susceptible contact:	Potentially communicable during last 2 days of incubation period

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism

Rubeola (Measles) – Exposed susceptible contact

(Continued from previous page)

Comments

*Precautions required are in addition to **Routine Practices**

All Cases:

- Individuals with known immunity (serological proof of immunity; immunization with 2 appropriately timed doses of measles-containing vaccine), or received a minimum dose of Immunoglobulin (0.25/kg) within 5 months of exposure **are not** required to wear the N95 respirator when entering the room
- Susceptible healthcare workers should not enter the room if immune staff are available. If they must enter the room, an N95 respirator must be worn.
- Other non-immune persons should not enter except in urgent or compassionate circumstances. If immunity is unknown, assume person is non-immune.
- Immunoprophylaxis is indicated for susceptible contacts.
- Precautions should be taken with neonates born to mother with measles infection at delivery
- Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients

Discharge Settle Time

Non-negative pressure rooms:

- Do not admit a new patient into this room for at least 2 hours. If entering room before 2 hours and non-immune, wear an N95 respirator

Negative pressure rooms:

- Do not admit a new patient into this room for at least 45 minutes. If entering room before 45 minutes, and non-immune, wear an N95 respirator
- Alternatively, if specific air exchange rates for the room are known, refer to Table 1: Air Clearance Rates to determine discharge settle times

Rubeola (measles):

- **Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible**

Exposed susceptible contact:

- Defer non-urgent admission if a non-immune person is incubating the disease

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

S

Salmonella (*Salmonella* spp.)

SARS CoV – (Severe acute respiratory syndrome, Coronavirus, Middle East respiratory syndrome, MERS CoV)

Scabies (*Sarcoptes scabiei*), Rash – compatible with scabies (ectoparasite)

Schistosomiasis (*Schistosoma* sp.)

Septic arthritis – (*Haemophilus influenzae* type B [HIB] [possible in non-immune child <5 years of age], *Streptococcus* Group A, *Staphylococcus aureus*, many other bacteria)

Shigella (*Shigella* sp.)

Smallpox (variola major virus, variola minor virus)

Sporotrichosis (*Sporothrix schenckii*)

Staphylococcus aureus – MRSA

Staphylococcus aureus – not MRSA –

 Pneumonia

 Skin infection

 Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (Ritter's disease)

Stenotrophomonas maltophilia

Streptococcus, Group B (*Streptococcus agalactiae*)

Streptococcus pneumoniae

Strongyloidiasis (*Strongyloides stercoralis*)

Syphilis (*Treponema pallidum*)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Salmonella (<i>Salmonella</i> spp.)	
Clinical Presentation Diarrhea, enteric fever, typhoid fever, food poisoning	
Infectious Substances Feces	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and foodborne
Precautions Needed*	
<div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px;"> Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment </div>	
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours AND after at least one normal/baseline or formed bowel movement OR until patient is continent and has good hygiene	
Incubation Period 6-72 hours for diarrhea; 3-60 days for enteric fever	Period of Communicability Until symptoms resolve
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

<p>Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism</p> <p>SARS CoV – (Severe acute respiratory syndrome, Coronavirus, Middle East respiratory syndrome, MERS CoV)</p>	
<p>Clinical Presentation</p> <p>Fever, cough, runny nose, sore throat, pneumonia (shortness of breath, discomfort during breathing)</p>	
<p>Infectious Substances</p> <p>Respiratory secretions and exhaled droplets and airborne particles, stool</p>	<p>How it is Transmitted</p> <p>Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets</p>
<p>Precautions Needed*</p> <p>Contact and Droplet Precautions</p> <p>Perform Point of Care Risk Assessment and wear fit tested N95 respirator when performing <u>Aerosol-generating medical procedures (AGMPs)</u>. For more information refer to <u>Interim Guidance-Novel Coronavirus</u></p>	
<p>Duration of Precautions</p> <p>Duration of precautions will be determined on a case-by-case basis and in conjunction with Infection Prevention and Control, and the Medical Officer of Health.</p>	
<p>Incubation Period</p> <p>3-10 days</p>	<p>Period of Communicability</p> <p>Unknown / variable</p>
<p>Comments</p> <p>*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • Contact Infection Prevention and Control for discontinuation of precautions • Minimize exposure to immunocompromised patients, children with chronic cardiac or lung disease, nephritic syndrome, neonates. These patients should not be cohorted. Refer to: <u>Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients</u> • Immunocompromised patient additional precautions need to be maintained for a longer duration due to prolonged viral shedding. <p>** <i>For complete list of <u>AGMPs</u></i></p>	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#),

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Scabies (<i>Sarcoptes scabiei</i>), Rash – compatible with scabies (ectoparasite)	
Clinical Presentation Scales or blisters with intense itching especially at night, pimple like rash. Track like burrows in the skin. In early stages can look like acne, mosquito bites.	
Infectious Substances Mite	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed* <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> Contact Precautions </div>	
Duration of Precautions Until 24 hours after initiation of effective treatment	
Incubation Period Initial infestation: 2-6 weeks Re-infection: 1-4 days after re-exposure	Period of Communicability Until mites and eggs are destroyed by treatment, usually after 1 or 2 courses of treatment, a week apart
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Apply scabicide as directed on label • Wash clothes and bedding in hot water, dry clean or seal in a plastic bag and store for 1 week • Household and sexual contacts should be treated 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Schistosomiasis (<i>Schistosoma</i> sp.)		
Clinical Presentation Diarrhea, fever, itchy rash, hepatosplenomegaly, hematuria		
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted Acquired by contact with larvae in contaminated water No person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed <table border="1"> <tr> <td> Routine Practices </td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period Unknown	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Septic arthritis – (<i>Haemophilus influenzae</i> type B [HIB] [possible in non-immune child <5 years of age], <i>Streptococcus</i> Group A, <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>, many other bacteria)	
Clinical Presentation Inability to move the limb with the infected joint (pseudoparalysis), intense joint pain, joint swelling, joint redness, low fever	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions if HIB	How it is Transmitted Direct contact if HIB and large droplet if HIB
Precautions Needed*	
ADULT	Routine Practices
PEDIATRIC	Droplet Precautions - if HIB
Duration of Precautions If HIB until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed	
Incubation Period Not applicable	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Shigella (<i>Shigella</i> sp.)		
Clinical Presentation Diarrhea		
Infectious Substances Feces	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact (fecal-oral)	
Precautions Needed*		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td> Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment </td> </tr> </table>		Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment
Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment 		
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours AND after at least one normal/baseline or formed bowel movement OR until patient is continent and has good hygiene		
Incubation Period 1-3 days	Period of Communicability Until symptoms resolve	
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Treatment with effective antimicrobial therapy shortens period of infectivity 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Smallpox (variola major virus, variola minor virus)	
Clinical Presentation Fever, vesicular/pustular lesions in appropriate epidemiologic context	
Infectious Substances Skin lesion exudate, oropharyngeal secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and airborne
Precautions Needed*	
Airborne Precautions	Contact and Droplet Precautions
Duration of Precautions 3-4 weeks after onset of rash when all crusts have separated	
Incubation Period 7-10 days	Period of Communicability 3-4 weeks after onset of rash when all crusts have separated
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • May be Bioterrorism related • If the patient is deceased, refer to the Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Sporotrichosis (<i>Sporothrix schenckii</i>)		
Clinical Presentation Skin lesions		
Infectious Substances Contaminated soil, vegetation	How it is Transmitted Acquired from spores in soil or vegetation No person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed <table border="1"> <tr> <td> Routine Practices </td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> – MRSA	
Clinical Presentation Asymptomatic or various infections of skin, soft tissue, pneumonia, bacteremia, urinary tract, etc. Infection or colonization of any body site	
Infectious Substances Surface skin, secretions Respiratory secretions if pneumonia	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and large droplets (if pneumonia)
Precautions Needed*	
Contact Precautions	Contact and Droplet Precautions if patient has active MRSA pneumonia
Duration of Precautions As directed by Infection Prevention and Control	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Variable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> – not MRSA – Pneumonia Skin infection Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (Ritter’s disease)	
Clinical Presentation	
Pneumonia:	Pneumonia
Skin infection:	Wound or burn infections, skin infection, furuncles, impetigo, scalded skin syndrome
Scalded skin syndrome (Ritter’s disease):	Painful, rash with thick white/brown flakes, fluid filled blisters
Infectious Substances	
Pneumonia:	Possibly respiratory secretions
All other cases:	Skin exudates and drainage
How it is Transmitted	
Pneumonia:	Not applicable
All other cases:	Direct contact and indirect contact

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Staphylococcus aureus – not MRSA (Continued from previous page)		Pneumonia Skin infection Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (Ritter's disease)
Precautions Needed*		
Pneumonia: ADULT PEDIATRIC	Routine Practices Droplet Precautions	
All other cases:	Routine Practices - Minor drainage contained by dressing	
	Contact Precautions - Major drainage not contained by dressing	
Duration of Precautions		
Pneumonia: ADULT PEDIATRIC	Not applicable 24 hrs. effective antimicrobial therapy	
All other cases:	Until drainage has stopped or is able to be contained by dressings	

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

<p>Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Staphylococcus aureus – not MRSA (Continued from previous page)</p>		<p>Pneumonia Skin infection Staphylococcal scalded skin syndrome (Ritter’s disease)</p>
<p>Incubation Period Variable</p>	<p>Period of Communicability <u>Pneumonia:</u> Variable <u>All other cases:</u> While organism is present in drainage</p>	
<p>Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices</p>		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Stenotrophomonas maltophilia</i>	
Clinical Presentation Infection or colonization of respiratory secretions/sputum, sepsis	
Infectious Substances Respiratory secretions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed*	
Contact Precautions In High Risk Settings only **	
Duration of Precautions Determined on a case by case bases. Contact Infection Prevention and Control for discontinuation of precautions	
Incubation Period Unknown	Period of Communicability While organism is in respiratory secretions
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices ** High Risk Settings: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Initiate Contact Precautions in high risk settings where patients are ventilated or have tracheostomies (e.g., ICU, NICU, any unit where patients have tracheostomies) 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Streptococcus, Group B (Streptococcus agalactiae)</i>		
Clinical Presentation Sepsis, meningitis		
Infectious Substances Normal flora	How it is Transmitted Mother to infant shortly before or during delivery	
Precautions Needed <table border="1"> <tr> <td> Routine Practices </td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period Early onset: < 7 days Late onset: 7 days to 3 months of age	Period of Communicability Variable	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Streptococcus pneumoniae</i>		
Clinical Presentation Meningitis, bacteremia, epiglottitis, pneumonia		
Infectious Substances Normal flora	How it is Transmitted Not applicable	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Strongyloidiasis (<i>Strongyloides stercoralis</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Usually asymptomatic	
Infectious Substances Larvae in feces	How it is Transmitted Penetration of skin by larvae Rarely transmitted person-to-person
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Unknown	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Although usual route of transmission is through skin contact of contaminated soil, Fecal-oral transmission can occur. May cause disseminated disease in immunocompromised patient. Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

<p>Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Syphilis (<i>Treponema pallidum</i>)</p>			
<p>Clinical Presentation Genital, skin or mucosal lesions, disseminated disease, neurological or cardiac disease, latent infection</p>			
<p>Infectious Substances Genital secretions, lesion exudates</p>	<p>How it is Transmitted Mom to newborn or fetus, sexual contact and direct contact with infectious exudates or lesions</p>		
<p>Precautions Needed*</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: 1px solid black;"> <p>Routine Practices</p> </td> <td style="width: 50%; border: 1px solid green;"> <p>Contact Precautions infants with congenital syphilis until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed</p> </td> </tr> </table>		<p>Routine Practices</p>	<p>Contact Precautions infants with congenital syphilis until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed</p>
<p>Routine Practices</p>	<p>Contact Precautions infants with congenital syphilis until 24 hours of effective antimicrobial therapy completed</p>		
<p>Duration of Precautions Not applicable</p>			
<p>Incubation Period 10-90 days</p>	<p>Period of Communicability Communicability exists when moist mucocutaneous lesions of primary and secondary syphilis are present (generally after one year of infection)</p>		
<p>Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices</p>			

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

T

Tapeworm (*Taenia saginata*, *Taenia solium*, *Diphyllobothrium latum*, *Hymenolepsis nana*)

Tetanus (*Clostridium tetani*)

Toxocariasis (*Toxocara canis*, *Toxocara cati*)

Toxoplasmosis (*Toxoplasma gondii*)

Trachoma (*Chlamydia trachomatis*)

Trench fever (*Bartonella quintana*)

Trichinosis (*Trichinella spiralis*)

Trichomoniasis (*Trichomonas vaginalis*)

Trichuriasis – whipworm (*Trichuris trichiura*)

Tuberculosis (TB) –

Extrapulmonary (*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*); (also *M. africanum*, *M. bovis*, *M. caprae*, *M. microti*, *M. pinnipedii*, *M. canetti*, *M. bovis BCG*)

Pulmonary disease (*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*); (also *M. africanum*, *M. bovis*, *M. caprae*, *M. microti*, *M. pinnipedii*, *M. canetti*, *M. bovis BCG*)

Tularemia (*Francisella tularensis*)

Typhoid or paratyphoid fever (*Salmonella typhi*, *Salmonella paratyphi*)

Typhus fever (*Rickettsia typhi*, *Rickettsia prowazekii*)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Tapeworm (<i>Taenia saginata</i>, <i>Taenia solium</i>, <i>Diphyllobothrium latum</i>, <i>Hymenolepsis nana</i>)		
Clinical Presentation Usually asymptomatic		
Infectious Substances Ova in feces	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and foodborne	
Precautions Needed <table border="1"> <tr> <td> Routine Practices </td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period Variable when foodborne, 2-4 weeks if contact with feces	Period of Communicability <i>T. saginata</i> is not directly transmitted person-to-person, however <i>T. solium</i> can be. Eggs may be viable in the environment for months.	
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Consumption of larvae in raw or undercooked beef, pork or raw fish; larvae develop into adult tapeworms in gastrointestinal tract 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism		
Tetanus (<i>Clostridium tetani</i>)		
Clinical Presentation		
Headache, jaw cramping, sudden involuntary muscle tightening, painful muscle stiffness all over body, trouble swallowing, seizures, fever, sweating, high blood pressure and fast heart rate		
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted	
Soil or fomites contaminated with animal and human feces	Tetanus spores are usually introduced through a puncture wound contaminated with soil or feces No person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions		
Not applicable		
Incubation Period	Period of Communicability	
1 day to several months	Not applicable	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Toxocariasis (<i>Toxocara canis</i>, <i>Toxocara cati</i>)		
Clinical Presentation Fever, wheeze, rash, eosinophilia		
Infectious Substances Acquired from contact with dogs, cats	How it is Transmitted Ova in dog or cat feces	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period Unknown	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Toxoplasmosis (<i>Toxoplasma gondii</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Asymptomatic or fever, lymphadenopathy, retinitis, encephalitis in immunocompromised patient, congenital infection	
Infectious Substances Cat feces, contaminated soil	How it is Transmitted Acquired by contact with infected cat feces or soil contaminated by cats, consumption of raw meat, contaminated raw vegetables or contaminated water No person-to-person transmission except mother to fetus.
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 5-23 days	Period of Communicability
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For immunocompromised patient, precautions need to be maintained for a longer duration due to prolonged viral shedding: Refer to: Infection Prevention and Control Considerations for Immunocompromised Patients Oocysts shed by cats become infective 1-5 days later and can remain viable in the soil for a year. 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Trachoma (<i>Chlamydia trachomatis</i>)		
Clinical Presentation Conjunctivitis		
Infectious Substances Ocular drainage	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 5-12 days	Period of Communicability As long as organism is present in secretions	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Trench fever (<i>Bartonella quintana</i>)		
Clinical Presentation Headache, malaise, pain and tender shins, splenomegaly, rash		
Infectious Substances Feces of human body lice	How it is Transmitted No person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 7-30 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Trichinosis (<i>Trichinella spiralis</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Fever, rash, diarrhea	
Infectious Substances Acquired from consumption of infected meat	How it is Transmitted No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 5-45 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Trichomoniasis (<i>Trichomonas vaginalis</i>)		
Clinical Presentation Vaginitis		
Infectious Substances Vaginal secretions and urethral discharges of infected people	How it is Transmitted Sexual contact	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 4-28 days	Period of Communicability Duration of infection	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Trichuriasis – whipworm (<i>Trichuris trichiura</i>)		
Clinical Presentation Abdominal pain, diarrhea		
Infectious Substances Acquired from ova in soil	How it is Transmitted No person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed <table border="1"> <tr> <td> Routine Practices </td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period Unknown	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Acquired through ingestion of contaminated soil. Ova must hatch in soil to be infective. 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
Tuberculosis (TB) –	
Extrapulmonary (Mycobacterium tuberculosis); (also <i>M. africanum</i>, <i>M. bovis</i>, <i>M. caprae</i>, <i>M. microti</i>, <i>M. pinnipedii</i>, <i>M. canetti</i>, <i>M. bovis BCG</i>)	
Pulmonary disease (Mycobacterium tuberculosis); (also <i>M. africanum</i>, <i>M. bovis</i>, <i>M. caprae</i>, <i>M. microti</i>, <i>M. pinnipedii</i>, <i>M. canetti</i>, <i>M. bovis BCG</i>)	
Clinical Presentation	
Extrapulmonary:	Meningitis, bone, joint infection, draining lesions
Pulmonary:	Confirmed or suspected pulmonary tuberculosis (may include pneumonia, cough, fever, night sweats, weight loss), laryngeal tuberculosis
Infectious Substances	
Extrapulmonary:	Drainage
Pulmonary:	Exhaled airborne particles
How it is Transmitted	
Extrapulmonary:	Aerosolized wound drainage
Pulmonary:	Airborne
Precautions Needed*	
Extrapulmonary:	Airborne Precautions required only if procedures that may aerosolize drainage are being performed or suspicion of miliary tuberculosis with pulmonary involvement
Pulmonary:	Airborne Precautions

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Tuberculosis (TB) – Extrapulmonary (<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>); (also <i>M. africanum</i>, <i>M. bovis</i>, <i>M. caprae</i>, <i>M. microti</i>, <i>M. pinnipedii</i>, <i>M. canetti</i>, <i>M. bovis BCG</i>) Pulmonary disease (<i>Mycobacterium tuberculosis</i>); (also <i>M. africanum</i>, <i>M. bovis</i>, <i>M. caprae</i>, <i>M. microti</i>, <i>M. pinnipedii</i>, <i>M. canetti</i>, <i>M. bovis BCG</i>) (Continued from previous page)	
Duration of Precautions	
Extrapulmonary:	While viable organisms are in drainage
Pulmonary:	Criteria for discontinuing precautions include: 1. Receipt of 2 weeks effective treatment, AND 2. Clinical improvement, AND Three (3) consecutive negative Acid Fast Bacilli sputums collected following the Provincial Laboratory's Guide to Services document. If multi-drug resistant tuberculosis, until culture negative
Incubation Period	
All Cases:	Weeks to years
Period of Communicability	
Extrapulmonary:	Only during procedures which may result in aerosolization of infected drainage
Pulmonary:	While organisms are in sputum

(Continued on next page)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism

Tuberculosis (TB) –

Extrapulmonary (*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*); (also *M. africanum*, *M. bovis*, *M. caprae*, *M. microti*, *M. pinnipedii*, *M. canetti*, *M. bovis BCG*)

Pulmonary disease (*Mycobacterium tuberculosis*); (also *M. africanum*, *M. bovis*, *M. caprae*, *M. microti*, *M. pinnipedii*, *M. canetti*, *M. bovis BCG*)

(Continued from previous page)

Comments

*Precautions required are in addition to **Routine Practices**

Extrapulmonary:

- **Physician to notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible**
- Assess for concurrent pulmonary tuberculosis
- Avoid procedures that may generate aerosols from drainage

Pulmonary:

- **Physician to Notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible.**
- Contact Infection Prevention and Control for discontinuation of precautions
- Young children with tuberculosis are rarely infectious as they usually do not cough or have cavitory disease so may not require **Airborne Precautions**. **Airborne Precautions** should be implemented until an expert in tuberculosis management deems the patient *non-infectious*.
- Household/close contacts visiting pediatric patients admitted with suspected TB should remain in the patient's room and when leaving the room should wear a procedure mask until active TB disease can be ruled out in the visiting contacts.
- If the patient is deceased, refer to the [Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations](#).

Discharge Settle Time

Non-negative pressure rooms:

- Do not admit a new patient into this room for at least 2 hours. If entering room before 2 hours and non-immune, wear an N95 respirator

Negative pressure rooms:

- Do not admit a new patient into this room for at least 45 minutes. If entering room before 45 minutes, and non-immune, wear an N95 respirator
- Alternatively, if specific air exchange rates for the room are known, refer to [Table 1: Air Clearance Rates](#) to determine discharge settle times

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2016\)](#), [GOVT AB \(2013\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Tularemia (<i>Francisella tularensis</i>)		
Clinical Presentation Fever, lymphadenopathy, pneumonia		
Infectious Substances Acquired from contact with infected animals	How it is Transmitted No person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 1-14 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • May be Bioterrorism related 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Typhoid or paratyphoid fever (<i>Salmonella typhi</i>, <i>Salmonella paratyphi</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Sustained fever, headache, malaise, anorexia	
Infectious Substances Feces, urine	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and foodborne
Precautions Needed*	
<div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px;"> Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment </div>	
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours AND after at least one normal/baseline or formed bowel movement OR until patient is continent and has good hygiene	
Incubation Period 3-60 days for enteric fever	Period of Communicability Variable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Typhus fever (<i>Rickettsia typhi</i>, <i>Rickettsia prowazekii</i>)		
Clinical Presentation Fever, rash		
Infectious Substances Acquired from bite of fleas or lice	How it is Transmitted No person-to-person transmission	
Precautions Needed <table border="1"> <tr> <td> Routine Practices </td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 5-14 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Physician to notify Medical Officer of Health of case by fastest means possible • If the patient is deceased, refer to the Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

U

Urinary tract infection

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism		
Urinary tract infection		
Clinical Presentation May vary depending on individual but often involves pain/burning during urination, frequency, urgency, suprapubic/back pain.		
Infectious Substances Urine	How it is Transmitted Indirect contact	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Variable	
Comments		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • See specific organism once identified • Additional precautions not required unless infection caused by a multi-drug resistant organism 		

References: [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

V

Vancomycin-intermediate *Staphylococcus aureus* (VISA)

Vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus (VRE)

Vancomycin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* (VRSA)

Varicella zoster virus – Chickenpox

Chickenpox – Exposed susceptible contact

Chickenpox – Known case

Varicella zoster virus – Herpes Zoster: Shingles

Shingles - Disseminated Shingles

Shingles - Exposed susceptible contact

Shingles - Immunocompromised patient, localized (1 or 2 dermatomes)

Shingles - Localized (1 or 2 dermatomes AND lesions that CANNOT be covered with dressings or clothing)

Shingles - Localized (1 or 2 dermatomes AND lesions that CAN be covered with dressings or clothing)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Vancomycin-intermediate <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> (VISA)	
Clinical Presentation Infection or colonization of any body site	
Infectious Substances Infected or colonized secretions/excretions Respiratory secretions if pneumonia	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact, and large droplets (if pneumonia)
Precautions Needed*	
Contact Precautions	Contact and Droplet Precautions if patient has active VISA pneumonia
Duration of Precautions As directed by Infection Prevention and Control	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Duration of colonization
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	
Vancomycin-resistant Enterococcus (VRE)	
Clinical Presentation	
Infection or colonization of any body site (infections of the urinary tract, the bloodstream, or of wounds associated with catheters or surgical procedures)	
Infectious Substances	How it is Transmitted
Infected or colonized secretions, excretions	Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed*	
Contact Precautions	
Duration of Precautions	
As directed by Infection Prevention and Control	
Incubation Period	Period of Communicability
Variable	Duration of colonization
Comments	
*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enterococcus persist in the environment, ensure thorough cleaning 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

<p>Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism</p> <p>Vancomycin-resistant <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> (VRSA)</p>	
<p>Clinical Presentation</p> <p>Infection or colonization of any body site</p>	
<p>Infectious Substances</p> <p>Infected or colonized secretions, excretions Respiratory secretions if pneumonia</p>	<p>How it is Transmitted</p> <p>Direct contact, indirect contact, and large droplets (if pneumonia)</p>
<p>Precautions Needed*</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="border: 1px solid green; padding: 5px; color: green;"> <p>Contact Precautions</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid orange; padding: 5px; color: orange;"> <p>Contact and Droplet Precautions if patient has active VRSA pneumonia</p> </div> </div>	
<p>Duration of Precautions</p> <p>As directed by Infection Prevention and Control</p>	
<p>Incubation Period</p> <p>Variable</p>	<p>Period of Communicability</p> <p>Duration of colonization</p>
<p>Comments</p> <p>*Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices</p>	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	Chickenpox: Exposed susceptible contact	Chickenpox: Known case
Varicella zoster virus – Chickenpox		
Clinical Presentation	Asymptomatic	Generalized, Itchy, vesicular rash with lesions in varying stages of weeping, crusting, mild fever. Rash usually appears first on the head, chest and back before spreading to the rest of the body. Vesicular lesions are mostly concentrated on the chest and back.
Infectious Substances	If lesions develop: vesicular fluid, respiratory secretions and exhaled droplets and airborne particles	Vesicular fluid, respiratory secretions
How it is Transmitted	Exhale droplets, Airborne	Airborne, direct contact, indirect contact
Precautions Needed*	Airborne Precautions	Airborne and Contact Precautions
Duration of Precautions	From 8 days after first contact until 21 days after last contact with person with active disease (or 28 days if given VZIG)	Until all lesions have crusted and dried
Incubation Period	10-21 days or 28 days if given VZIG	10-21 days
Period of Communicability	Once incubation period has ended and no lesions have developed	Until all lesions have crusted and dried 2 days before lesions appear until all lesions have crusted and dried
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices References: PHAC (2012) , CDC (2007)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-immune persons should not enter except in urgent or compassionate circumstances. If immunity is unknown, assume person is non-immune. Susceptible non-immune healthcare workers should not enter the room during the incubation period of exposed patients (day 8 from exposure to additional 21 or 28 days if given VZIG) if immune staff are available. If non-immune staff must enter the room an N95 respirator must be worn Individuals with known immunity (history of past illness or vaccination with 2 appropriately timed doses of varicella vaccine) are not required to wear the N95 respirator when entering the room Defer non-urgent admissions if there is an exposed susceptible contact within their incubation period. Newborn: If mom develops chickenpox <5 days before giving birth or 48 hours after, place newborn on Airborne Precautions. Newborn needs to be assessed for VZIG and put on Airborne Precautions till assessed by IPC. If lesions develop, the contact becomes a known case. Follow recommendations for a known case and place patient on Airborne and Contact Precautions Exposure to either chickenpox or shingles can result in a chickenpox infection in Varicella susceptible individuals. 	All Cases: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exercise care when handling dressings, clothing or other materials that may be contaminated with vesicular fluid Non-immune persons should not enter except in urgent or compassionate circumstances. If immunity is unknown, assume person is non-immune Susceptible healthcare workers should not enter the room if immune staff are available. If they must enter the room an N95 respirator must be worn. Individuals with known immunity (history of past illness or vaccination with 2 appropriately timed doses of varicella vaccine) are not required to wear the N95 respirator when entering the room Defer non-urgent admissions if chickenpox or disseminated zoster is present Discharge Settle Time Non-negative pressure rooms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do not admit a new patient into this room for at least 2 hours. If entering room before 2 hours and non-immune, wear an N95 respirator Negative pressure rooms: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do not admit a new patient into this room for at least 45 minutes. If entering room before 45 minutes, and non-immune, wear an N95 respirator Alternatively, if specific air exchange rates for the room are known, refer to Table 1: Air Clearance Rates to determine discharge settle times Susceptible high-risk contacts should be given VZIG as soon as possible within 10 days of exposure Immunocompromised patient additional precautions need to be maintained for a longer duration due to prolonged viral shedding.

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism	Shingles - Exposed susceptible contact	Shingles - Disseminated	Shingles - Immunocompromised patient, localized (1 or 2 dermatomes)	Shingles - Localized (1 or 2 dermatomes AND lesions that CANNOT be covered with dressings or clothing)	Shingles - Localized (1 or 2 dermatomes AND lesions that CAN be covered with dressings or clothing)
Varicella zoster virus – Herpes Zoster: Shingles					
Clinical Presentation	Asymptomatic	Vesicular lesions that involve multiple areas (>2 dermatomes) with possible visceral complications, refer to Dermatome Chart	Vesicular lesions in a dermatomal distribution, refer to Dermatome Chart		
Infectious Substances	Respiratory secretions and exhaled droplets and airborne particles	Vesicular fluid, respiratory secretions		Vesicular fluid	
How it is Transmitted	Airborne	Airborne, direct contact, indirect contact		Direct contact and indirect contact	
Precautions Needed*	Airborne Precautions	Airborne and Contact Precautions		Contact Precautions	Routine Practices
Duration of Precautions	From 8 days after first contact until 21 days after last contact with person with active disease (or 28 days if given VZIG)	Until all lesions have crusted and dried			Not applicable
Incubation Period		10-21 days or 28 days if given VZIG			Not applicable
Period of Communicability	Once incubation period has ended and no lesions have developed	Until all lesions have crusted and dried			Not applicable
Comments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Newborn: If mom develops chickenpox <5 days before giving birth or 48 hours after, place newborn on Airborne Precautions. Newborn needs to be assessed for VZIG and put on Airborne If lesions develop, the contact becomes a known case. Follow recommendations for a known case and place patient on Airborne and Contact Precautions 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exercise care when handling dressings, clothing or other materials that may be contaminated with vesicular fluid 			
References: PHAC (2012) , CDC (2007)	<p>All Cases:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Defer non-urgent admissions if chickenpox or disseminated zoster is present or an exposed susceptible contact is within their incubation period. Individuals with known immunity (history of past illness or vaccination with 2 appropriately timed doses of varicella vaccine) are not required to wear the N95 respirator when entering the room If immunity is unknown, assume person is non-immune Susceptible non-immune healthcare workers should not enter the room during the incubation period of exposed patients (day 8 from exposure to additional 21 or 28 days if given VZIG) or know shingles cases, if immune staff are available. If non-immune staff must enter the room a fit-tested N95 respirator must be worn. Exposure to either chickenpox or shingles can result in a chickenpox infection in Varicella susceptible individuals Susceptible high-risk contacts should be given VZIG as soon as possible within 10 days of exposure 	<p>For patients on Airborne Precautions: Discharge Settle Time</p> <p>Non-negative pressure rooms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do not admit a new patient into this room for at least 2 hours. If entering room before 2 hours and non-immune, wear an N95 respirator <p>Negative pressure rooms:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do not admit a new patient into this room for at least 45 minutes. If entering room before 45 minutes, and non-immune, wear an N95 respirator Alternatively, if specific air exchange rates for the room are known, refer to Table 1: Air Clearance Rates to determine discharge settle times Susceptible high-risk contacts should be given VZIG as soon as possible within 10 days of exposure Non-immune persons should not enter except in urgent or compassionate circumstances. If immunity is unknown, assume person is non-immune Individuals with known immunity (history of past illness or vaccination with 2 appropriately timed doses of varicella vaccine) are not required to wear the N95 respirator when entering the room 			

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

W

West Nile (West Nile virus)

Western equine encephalitis

Wound infection – (*Staphylococcus aureus*, *Streptococcus* Group A, many other bacteria)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism West Nile (West Nile virus)	
Clinical Presentation Sudden onset fever, headache, muscle pain and weakness, abdominal pain, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea, may have rash	
Infectious Substances <i>Culex</i> mosquito	How it is Transmitted No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period Variable, usually 3-21 days	Period of Communicability Communicability of disease not seen except by organ transplant, breast milk or transplacental
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Physician to notify Medical Officer of Health 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Western equine encephalitis	
Clinical Presentation Fever, encephalomyelitis	
Infectious Substances <i>Aedes</i> and <i>Culex</i> mosquito	How it is Transmitted Bite of mosquito No person-to-person transmission
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 5-15 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Virus found in birds, bats, and possible rodents • Physician to notify Medical Officer of Health 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Wound infection – (<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>, <i>Streptococcus</i> Group A, many other bacteria)	
Clinical Presentation Draining wound, redness or heat around wound	
Infectious Substances Drainage	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact
Precautions Needed*	
Routine Practices Minor drainage contained by dressing	Contact Precautions Major drainage not contained by dressing
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms resolve or return to baseline	
Incubation Period Variable	Period of Communicability Variable
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> See specific organism once identified 	

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

X

No organisms at this time

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Y

Yaws (*Treponema pallidum*)

Yellow fever

Yersinia enterocolitica, *Yersinia pseudotuberculosis*

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Yaws (<i>Treponema pallidum</i>)		
Clinical Presentation Cutaneous lesions, late stage destructive lesions of skin and bone		
Infectious Substances Exudates from skin lesions	How it is Transmitted Direct contact and indirect contact	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 9 days to 3 months	Period of Communicability Variable	
Comments		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Yellow fever		
Clinical Presentation Sudden fever, chills, headache, back and muscle aches, nausea, vomiting, prostration		
Infectious Substances Human blood	How it is Transmitted Bite of mosquito Person-to-person transmission not seen	
Precautions Needed		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>Routine Practices</td> </tr> </table>		Routine Practices
Routine Practices		
Duration of Precautions Not applicable		
Incubation Period 3-6 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable	
Comments		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the patient is deceased, refer to the Alberta Bodies of Deceased Persons Regulations. • Physician to notify Medical Officer of Health 		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#), [CDC \(2007\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism <i>Yersinia enterocolitica, Yersinia pseudotuberculosis</i>		
Clinical Presentation Diarrhea		
Infectious Substances Feces	How it is Transmitted Direct contact, indirect contact and foodborne	
Precautions Needed*		
<table border="1"> <tr> <td> Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment </td> </tr> </table>		Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment
Contact Precautions If patient <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • is incontinent • has stools that cannot be contained • has poor hygiene and may contaminate his/her environment 		
Duration of Precautions Until symptoms have stopped for 48 hours AND after at least one normal/baseline or formed bowel movement OR until patient is continent and has good hygiene		
Incubation Period 3-7 days	Period of Communicability Until symptoms resolve	
Comments *Precautions required are in addition to Routine Practices		

References: [PHAC \(2012\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Z

Zika virus (*Flavivirus*)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

Suspected/Known Disease or Microorganism Zika virus (<i>Flavivirus</i>)	
Clinical Presentation Fever, skin rashes, conjunctivitis, muscle and joint pain, malaise, and headache	
Infectious Substances Blood, possibly body fluids (some evidence for sexual transmission) Breastmilk*	How it is Transmitted Mosquito bite (mainly <i>Aedes aegypti</i> in tropical regions), potential by ticks, maternal infant transmission in utero, possibly sexually transmitted
Precautions Needed <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px 0;"> Routine Practices </div>	
Duration of Precautions Not applicable	
Incubation Period 2-12 days	Period of Communicability Not applicable
Comments <p>* Zika RNA has been detected in breastmilk: however, at the time of publication there have not been any documented reports of transmission to infants through breastfeeding. The opinion of CATMAT and the World Health Organizations is that "the benefits of breastfeeding for the infant and mother outweigh any potential risk of Zika virus transmission through breastmilk"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Infection in humans is acquired most frequently during blood feeding by the infected mosquito • Physician to notify Medical Officer of Health 	

References: [PHAC \(2018\)](#)

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

References

Centres for Disease Control and Prevention, Anthrax. (2017, January). Retrieved April 5, 2018, from <https://www.cdc.gov/anthrax/>

Centres for Disease Control and Prevention, Antibiotic / Antimicrobial Resistance. (2017, August). Retrieved April 5, 2018, from <https://www.cdc.gov/drugresistance/index.html>

Centres for Disease Control and Prevention, Healthcare-associated Infections (HAI), Diseases and Organisms, *Burkholderia cepacia* in Healthcare Settings. (2011). Retrieved April 5, 2018, from <http://www.cdc.gov/HAI/organisms/bCepacia.html>

Centres for Disease Control and Prevention, Healthcare-associated Infections (HAI), Diseases and Organisms, Gram-negative Bacteria Infections in Healthcare Settings. (2011). Retrieved April 5, 2018, from <https://www.cdc.gov/hai/organisms/gram-negative-bacteria.html>

Centres for Disease Control and Prevention, Healthcare-associated Infection (HAI), Diseases and Organisms, *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* in Healthcare Settings. (2013). Retrieved April 5, 2018, from <http://www.cdc.gov/hai/organisms/pseudomonas.html>

Centre for Disease Control and Prevention, Infection Control, Multidrug-resistant Organisms (MDRO) Management. Management of Multi-drug Resistant Organisms in Healthcare Settings (2006). Retrieved April 5, 2018, from <https://www.cdc.gov/infectioncontrol/guidelines/mdro/>

Centres for Disease Control and Prevention, Influenza (Flu), Information on Avian Influenza. (2017, August). Retrieved April 5, 2018, from <https://www.cdc.gov/flu/avianflu/>

Centres for Disease Control and Prevention Infection Control, Isolation Precautions: Guideline for Isolation Precautions: Preventing Transmission of Infectious Agents in Healthcare Settings. (2007). Retrieved April 6, 2018, from <https://www.cdc.gov/infectioncontrol/guidelines/isolation/index.html>

Centres for Disease Control and Prevention, Malaria, About Malaria, Disease (2015). Retrieved April 9, 2018, from <https://www.cdc.gov/malaria/about/disease.html>

Centres for Disease Control and Prevention, Management of Multidrug-Resistant Organisms in Healthcare Settings, 2006; Retrieved April 9, 2018, from <https://www.cdc.gov/infectioncontrol/pdf/guidelines/mdro-guidelines.pdf>

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

References (continued)

Centres for Disease Control and Prevention, Melioidosis, For Healthcare Workers. (2016). Retrieved April 20, 2018, from <http://www.cdc.gov/melioidosis/health-care-workers.html>

Centres for Disease Control and Prevention; NNDSS, Surveillance Case Definitions, Brucellosis (*Brucella* spp.) Case Definition. (2010). Retrieved April 5, 2018, from <https://www.cdc.gov/nndss/conditions/brucellosis/case-definition/2010/>

Centres for Disease Control and Prevention, Parasites - Amebiasis - *Entamoeba histolytica* Infection. (2015, December). Retrieved April 5, 2018, from <https://www.cdc.gov/parasites/amebiasis/>

Centres for Disease Control and Prevention, Parasites – Ascariasis. (2018, February). Retrieved April 5, 2018, from <https://www.cdc.gov/parasites/ascariasis/>

Centres for Disease Control and Prevention, Tuberculosis (TB). (2016). Retrieved April 23, 2018, from <https://www.cdc.gov/tb/default.htm>

Centres for Disease Control and Prevention, Vaccine Safety, Guillain-Barré Syndrome. (2015). Retrieved April 10, 2018, from <https://www.cdc.gov/vaccinesafety/concerns/guillain-barre-syndrome.html>

Cohen, S. H., MD, Gerding, D. N., MD, Johnson, S., MD, KELLY, C. P., MD, Loo, V. G., MD, McDonald, C. L., MD... Wilcox, M. H., MD. (2010, May). Clinical Practice Guidelines for *Clostridium difficile* Infection in Adults: 2010 Update by the Society for Healthcare Epidemiology of America (SHEA) and the Infectious Diseases Society of America (IDSA), *Infection Control and Hospital Epidemiology* (2010, May), Vol. 31, No. 5. Retrieved April 5, 2018, from <https://www.cdc.gov/HAI/pdfs/cdiff/Cohen-IDSA-SHEA-CDI-guidelines-2010.pdf>

Govan, J.R., Brown, P.H., Maddison J, et al. (1993), Survival of *Burkholderia cepacia* on Environmental Surfaces, *Journal of Hospital Infection*, (1996, March 23), Vol. 32, Issue 4, Pages 267-276. Retrieved April 5, 2018, from <https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0195670196900377>

Government of Alberta, Publications, Public Health Notifiable Disease Management Guidelines: Tuberculosis (TB). (2013, April). Retrieved April 23, 2018, from <https://open.alberta.ca/publications/tuberculosis-tb>

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

References (continued)

Government of Canada, Canadian Immunization Guide: Part 4 – Active Vaccines, Rubella Vaccine. (2016, August). Retrieved April 6, 2018, from <https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/healthy-living/canadian-immunization-guide-part-4-active-vaccines/page-20-rubella-vaccine.html>

Reploeg, D, Storch, G.A., Clifford, D.B., Infectious Diseases Society of America, BK Virus: A Clinical Review, *Clinical Infectious Diseases*, Vol. 33, Issue 2. (2001, July). <http://cid.oxfordjournals.org/content/33/2/191.full>

Information Center for Sickle Cell and Thalassemic Disorders, Transient Aplastic Crisis in Hemolytic Anemias. (2002, April). Retrieved April 19, 2018 from http://sickle.bwh.harvard.edu/aplastic_crisis.html

Manchanda et al. (2010). Multidrug Resistant *Acinetobacter*. *Journal of Global Infectious Diseases* 2(3): 291. Retrieved April 6, 2018, from <http://www.igid.org/text.asp?2010/2/3/291/68538>

Public Health Agency of Canada, Emerging Respiratory Pathogens, Coronaviruses. (2016). Retrieved April 9, 2018, from <https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/emerging-respiratory-pathogens.html>

Public Health Agency of Canada, Diseases and Conditions, Zika virus. (2018). Retrieved April 9, 2018, from <https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/diseases/zika-virus/health-professionals-zika-virus.html>

Public Health Agency of Canada, Guidance: Infection Prevention and Control Measures for Healthcare Workers in All Healthcare Settings, Carbapenem-resistant Gram-negative Bacilli. (2010). Retrieved April 24, 2018 from <http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/nois-sinp/guide/ipcm-mpci/pdf/guide-eng.pdf>

Public Health Agency of Canada, Immunization and Vaccines, Vaccine-Preventable Diseases, Haemophilus Influenzae Disease, (2014). Retrieved April 9, 2018, from <https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/immunization/vaccine-preventable-diseases/haemophilus-influenzae-disease/health-professionals.html>

Public Health Agency of Canada, Infection Control Guidelines, Classic Creutzfeldt-Jakob Disease in Canada Quick Reference Guide. (2017). Retrieved April 6, 2018, from <http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/nois-sinp/pdf/cjd-eng.pdf>

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

References (continued)

Public Health Agency of Canada, Infection Prevention and Control Guidance for Middle East Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus (MERS-CoV) in Acute Care Settings. (2016, May 17). Retrieved April 6, 2018, from <https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/diseases-conditions/infection-prevention-control-guidance-middle-east-respiratory-syndrome-coronavirus-mers-cov-acute-care-settings.html>

Public Health Agency of Canada, Infectious Diseases, Hepatitis. (2015). Retrieved April 9, 2018, from Public Health Agency of Canada, Infectious Diseases, Pandemic Preparedness, Frequently Asked Questions – Pandemic Preparedness. (2012). Retrieved April 9, 2018, from <http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/influenza/pp-faq-eng.php>

Public Health Agency of Canada, Infectious Diseases, Viral Haemorrhagic Fevers. (2015). Retrieved April 9, 2018, from <http://www.phac-aspc.gc.ca/id-mi/vhf-fvh/index-eng.php>

Public Health Agency of Canada, Laboratory Biosafety and Biosecurity, Pathogen Safety Data Sheets and Risk Assessment: Infectious Substances – Clostridium Perfringens. (2011). Retrieved April 9, 2018, from <https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/laboratory-biosafety-biosecurity/pathogen-safety-data-sheets-risk-assessment/clostridium-perfringens.html>

Public Health Agency of Canada, Publications, Routine Practices and Additional Precautions for Preventing the Transmission of Infection in Healthcare Settings. (2012). Retrieved April 9, 2018, from <https://www.canada.ca/en/public-health/services/publications/diseases-conditions/routine-practices-precautions-healthcare-associated-infections.html>

Public Health England (2017), Gastrointestinal Infections: Guidance, Data and Analysis. (2014, July). Retrieved April 9, 2018, from <https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/gastrointestinal-infections-guidance-data-and-analysis>

Schwartz, I. S., & Hammond, G. W. (2017). First Reported Case of Multidrug-resistant Candida Auris in Canada. *Canada communicable disease report* 43. 150-3. 10.14745/ccdr.v43i78a02. (2017, July). Retrieved April 9, 2018, from https://www.researchgate.net/publication/318340966_First_reported_case_of_multidrug-resistant_Candida_auris_in_Canada

World Health Organization, Media Centre, Cholera (December, 2017). <http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs107/en/>

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)

References (continued)

World Health Organization, Media Centre, Rubella and Congenital Rubella Syndrome (CRS). (February, 2012). Retrieved April 9, 2018, from http://www.wpro.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs_20120228/en/

[A](#) [B](#) [C](#) [D](#) [E](#) [F](#) [G](#) [H](#) [I](#) [J](#) [K](#) [L](#) [M](#) [N](#) [O](#) [P](#) [Q](#) [R](#) [S](#) [T](#) [U](#) [V](#) [W](#) [X](#) [Y](#) [Z](#) [HOME](#)